

Advice on Options for Sand Dune Management for Flood and Coastal Defence Volume 2: Site Summaries

Kenneth Pye Simon J. Blott Gregor Guthrie

Report No 207

About Natural Resources Wales

Natural Resources Wales' purpose is to pursue sustainable management of natural resources. This means looking after air, land, water, wildlife, plants and soil to improve Wales' well-being, and provide a better future for everyone.

Evidence at Natural Resources Wales

Natural Resources Wales is an evidence based organisation. We seek to ensure that our strategy, decisions, operations and advice to Welsh Government and others are underpinned by sound and quality-assured evidence. We recognise that it is critically important to have a good understanding of our changing environment.

We will realise this vision by:

- Maintaining and developing the technical specialist skills of our staff;
- Securing our data and information;
- Having a well resourced proactive programme of evidence work;
- Continuing to review and add to our evidence to ensure it is fit for the challenges facing us; and
- Communicating our evidence in an open and transparent way.

This Evidence Report series serves as a record of work carried out or commissioned by Natural Resources Wales. It also helps us to share and promote use of our evidence by others and develop future collaborations. However, the views and recommendations presented in this report are not necessarily those of NRW and should, therefore, not be attributed to NRW.

| Report series: | NRW Evidence Report |
|-------------------|---|
| Report number: | 207 |
| Publication date: | April 2017 |
| Contract number: | PO 2026994 |
| Contractor: | Pye K– Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd & |
| | Guthrie G– Royal Haskoning DHV UK Ltd. |
| Contract Manager: | Rimington NA |
| Title: | Advice on Options for Sand Dune Management for |
| | Flood and Coastal Defence - Volume 1: Main Report; |
| | Volume 2: Site Summaries |
| Author(s): | Pye K, Blott SJ, Guthrie G. |
| Technical Editor: | Rimington NA |
| Peer Reviewer(s) | Litt E, Creer J, Seaton C, Smith N, Pennington L, Hext B. |
| Restrictions: | None |
| | |

Distribution List (core)

NRW Library, Bangor National Library of Wales British Library Welsh Government Library Scottish Natural Heritage Library Natural England Library (Electronic Only)

Distribution List (others)

James Morris, Flood & Coastal Erosion Risk Management, Welsh Government Jean-Francois Dulong, Welsh Local Government Association Tim Collins & Sue Rees, Natural England Eleanor Heron, Lydia Burgess-Gamble & Nick Hardiman, Environment Agency Inter-agency Coastal Geomorphology Group All Coastal Local Authorities via the :

- Severn Estuary Coastal Group,
- Swansea Bay & Carmarthen Bay Coastal Engineering Group,
- Cardigan Bay Coastal Group,
- Ynys Enlli to Great Orme Coastal Group
- Liverpool Bay Coastal Group

Network Rail MoD/QinetiQ National Trust

Recommended citation for this volume:

Pye K, Blott SJ, Guthrie G. 2017. Advice on Options for Sand Dune Management for Flood and Coastal Defence. Volume 2: Site Summaries, NRW Evidence Report, Report No: 207, 388pp, Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Contents

| 1. | Intro | oduction | 5 |
|----|-------|--|----|
| | 1.1 | Scope and purpose | 5 |
| | 1.2 | Explanation of site descriptions | 8 |
| | 1.3 | Explanation of key water level and dune crest level parameters | 9 |
| | 1.4 | Explanation of hindcast nearshore wind and wave parmeters | 10 |
| | 1.5 | Explanation of sediment characteristics | 12 |
| | 1.6 | Explanation of site importance and SMP2 Policy | 13 |
| | 1.7 | Present and past dune and beach management measures | 14 |
| | 1.8 | Further information | 14 |
| 2. | Refe | erences | 15 |
| | Site | summaries | 16 |

List of Tables

| Table 1. | List of dune sites, together with classification of dune site importance, |
|----------|---|
| | and SMP2 policies |

List of Figures

| Figure 1. | The locations of dune sites re | ferred to in this report | 5 |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| i iguio i. | | ionou to in this report | |

1. Introduction

1.1 Scope and purpose

This document represents Volume 2 of the report *Advice on Options for Sand Dune Management for Flood and Coastal Defence*. Volume 1 (the Main Report) provides a summary of the main findings, while this volume provides individual summaries for each of the 87 dune sites shown in Figure 1 and listed in Table 1.

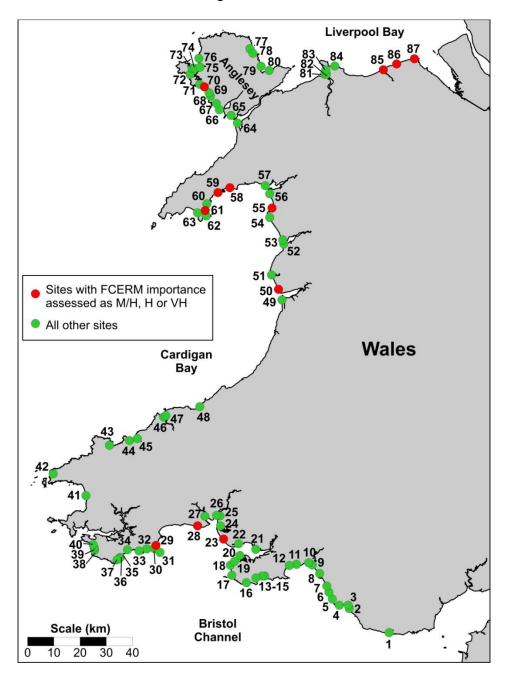


Figure 1. The locations of dune sites referred to in this report

Table 1. List of dune sites, together with classification of dune site importance, and SMP2 policies: L = Low, M = Medium, H = High, VH = Very High, N = None; HTL = Hold the Line, MR = Managed Realignment, NAI = No Active Intervention. Hyperlinks are active in the electronic version.

| No. | Site Name | Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Nature Conservation Designation | Geomorphological Features | Recreation | Economic / Military | Historical / Archaeological | SMP2 Policy: Epoch 1 | SMP2 Policy: Epoch 2 | SMP2 Policy: Epoch 3 |
|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | Aberthaw | L | L | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 2 | Ogmore Dunes | Ν | L | L | L | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 3 | Merthyr-mawr Warren and Newton Burrows | М | VH | Н | М | L | Н | MR | MR | MR |
| 4 | Sandy Bay, Porthcawl | L | L | L | М | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 5 | Porthcawl to Sker Point | L | L | L | L | L/M | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 6 | Kenfig Burrows | L | VH | Н | М | L | Н | MR | MR | MR |
| 7 | Margam Burrows | M | L | L | L | L | M | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 8 | Aberavon | N | L | L | L | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 9 | Baglan Burrows | M | L/M | M | M | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 10 | Crymlyn Burrows and Earlswood Golf Club | L/M | H | M | L/M | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 11 | Spontex Dunes, Swansea Swansea Beach and Black Pill Burrows | L/M | L/M | L | M | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 12 13 | Swansea Beach and Black Pill Burrows Pennard Burrows | M | L/M | L VH | M/H | L | M H | HTL NAI | HTL NAI | HTL NAI |
| 13 | Penmaen Burrows | N | H H | VH | M | | H | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 14 | Oxwich and Nicholaston Burrows | L/M | H | VH | M | L | M | MR | MR | MR |
| 16 | Port-Eynon and Horton Dunes | L | M | L | M | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 17 | Rhossilli Bay South | N | VH | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 18 | Llangennith, Hillend and Broughton Burrows | L | L/M | H | M | M | M | MR | MR | MR |
| 19 | Delvid Burrows and Hills Burrows | N | L | VH | M | L | M | MR | MR | MR |
| 20 | Whiteford Burrows | L/M | VH | VH | М | L | М | MR | MR | MR |
| 21 | Machynys and Llanelli | L/M | L | L | М | М | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 22 | Burry Port | L/M | L | L | М | L | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 23 | Pembrey Burrows | M/H | VH | VH | Н | VH | Н | MR | MR | MR |
| 24 | Gwendraeth Estuary North Shore | L | L | L | М | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 25 | Ferryside to Morfa Uchaf, River Towy | L | L | L | L | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 26 | Llansteffan and Ferry Point, River Towy | L | L | L | L | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 27 | Pentowyn, River Taf | L | L | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 28 | Pendine and Laugharne Burrows | Н | VH | VH | L/M | VH | Н | MR | MR | MR |
| 29 | Tenby Burrows | M/H | H VH | M | Н | M | L/M | MR MR | MR | MR MR |
| 30 31 | Giltar Point Priory Bay, Caldey Island | N N | L | L | L | L | L | NAI | MR NAI | NAI |
| 31 | Lydstep Haven | L | L | | L | L | L | HTL | NAI | NAI |
| 33 | Manorbier Bay | N | H | | M | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 34 | Freshwater East | L/M | L | M | M | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 35 | Barafundle Bay | L | VH | M | L | L | M | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 36 | Stackpole Warren | N | VH | M | M | L/M | H | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 37 | Broad Haven | L | VH | M | M | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 38 | Brownslade and Linney Burrows | L | VH | Н | L | Н | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 39 | Gupton Burrows | Ν | Μ | L | L | L | Н | MR | MR | MR |
| 40 | Broomhill, Kilpaison and Newton Burrows | L | VH | Н | Н | L/M | Н | NAI | MR | MR |
| 41 | Nolton Haven | Ν | VH | L | L | L | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 42 | The Burrows, Whitesands Bay | Ν | L | М | L | L | Н | HTL | MR | MR |
| 43 | The Parrog, Fishguard | L | L | L | М | L | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 44 | Aber Fforest | N | L | L | М | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 45a | Newport Bay: The Bennet | L | L | M | M | M | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 45b | Newport Bay: Newport Sands North | Ν | L | L | М | М | L | HTL | MR | NAI |

| Table 1 | continued |
|---------|-----------|
| | continueu |

| No. | Site Name | Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Nature Conservation Designation | Geomorphological Features | Recreation | Economic / Military | Historical / Archaeological | SMP2 Policy: Epoch 1 | SMP2 Policy: Epoch 2 | SMP2 Policy: Epoch 3 |
|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 46 | Poppit Sands | L/M | VH | М | М | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 47 | Towyn Warren | L/M | Н | L | Μ | L | L | HTL | HTL | MR |
| 48 | Traeth Penbryn | Ν | VH | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 49a | Borth to Ynyslas: Ynyslas South | М | Н | L | Μ | L | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 49b | Borth to Ynyslas: Ynyslas North | М | VH | VH | Н | L | L | MR | NAI | NAI |
| 50 | Aberdovey to Tywyn | M/H | VH | М | Н | М | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 51 | Aber Dysynni | L | Н | L | L | L | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 52 | Fairbourne spit | М | VH | L | Н | L | L | MR | MR | NAI |
| 53 | Barmouth | М | Н | L | Н | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 54 | Morfa Dyffryn | М | VH | VH | Н | Н | М | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 55 | Llandanwg | M/H | VH | L | Μ | L | Н | MR | MR | MR |
| 56 | Morfa Harlech | L/M | VH | VH | Н | L/M | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 57 | Morfa Bychan | L/M | VH | M | Н | M | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 58a | Morfa Abererch to Pwllheli: Abererch East | VH | М | M | М | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 58b | Morfa Abererch to Pwllheli: Abererch West | VH | L | L | H | Μ | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 58c | Morfa Abererch to Pwllheli: Glan y Don | VH | L | L | L | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 59a | Pwllheli and Traeth Crugan: Pwllheli South Beach | Н | Н | L | Н | Μ | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 59b | Pwllheli and Traeth Crugan: Pwllheli Golf Club | Н | Н | L | Н | Μ | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 59c | Pwllheli and Traeth Crugan: Traeth Crugan | Н | Н | L | L | L | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 60 | The Warren, Abersoch | L | L | L | М | M | L | HTL | MR | MR |
| 61 | Morfa Gors, Abersoch | M/H | L | L | M | L/M | L | HTL | MR | NAI |
| 62 | Tywyn yr Wylfa, Abersoch | N | H | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 63 | Tai Morfa, Porth Neigwl | L | VH | | M | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 64 65 | Morfa Dinlle Newborough | L/M M | VH VH | VH VH | L M | M | M | MR NAI | MR NAI | NAI NAI |
| | Porth Twyn-mawr and Porth Gro | N | H | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 66 67 | Tywyn Aberffraw | | VH | VH | M | L/M | L/M | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 68 | Porth Trecastell | L | | L | M | L/IVI | L/IVI | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 69 | Tywyn Fferam and Tywyn Llyn | L | L | M | M | L | L | MR | MR | NAI |
| 70 | Tywyn Trewan | _∟ M/H | L | M | M | VH | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 70 | Tywyn Bryn-y-Bar, Holy Island | L | L | L | M | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 72 | Trearddur Bay, Holy Island | L/M | L | L | M | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 73 | Traeth Penrhos, Holy Island | L | L | Ē | M | L | Ē | MR | MR | MR |
| 74 | Gorsedd-y-penrhyn, Holy Island | L | | Ē | M | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 75 | Tywyn-gywyn | L/M | M | L | М | L | L | MR | MR | MR |
| 76 | Tywyn-mawr | L | L | L | М | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 77 | Traeth Dulas | L | Н | L | L | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 78 | Traeth Lligwy | L | Н | L | Н | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 79 | Benllech Sand | N | L | L | Μ | L | L | HTL | HTL | MR |
| 80 | Red Wharf Bay | L | L | L | М | L | L | NAI | NAI | NAI |
| 81 | Conwy Morfa | М | L | М | М | L | L | HTL | HTL | MR |
| 82 | Deganwy South | L/M | L | L | L | L | L | HTL | HTL | MR |
| 83 | Deganwy North and Llandudno West Shore | L/M | L | L | М | L | L | HTL | HTL | MR |
| 84 | Llandudno East Shore | L | Н | L | L | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 85 | Kinmel Dunes | M/H | L/M | L | Н | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 86a | Rhyl East | М | L | L | Н | Μ | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 86b | Ffrith Beach, Prestatyn | Н | L | L | Н | L | L | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| 87 | Barkby Beach, Gronant Dunes and Talacre Warren | Н | Н | Н | Н | Μ | L | MR | MR | MR |

1.2 Explanation of site descriptions

1.2.1 Morphological setting

This heading relates to the location the site within its wider regional setting, and particularly with regard to exposure to open ocean, embayment or estuarine processes. Most of the sand dune sites in Wales are described as being situated either within a bay, or at the mouth of an estuary. A small number are described as being situated on the open coast, although very few if any of the sites are completely open coast in nature. Many sites are composite, having parts which could be described as embayment, or estuarine, or transitional to open coast. For this reason, a written description of the setting has been preferred to a simple ternary classification.

1.2.2 Morphological type

This heading relates to the broad-scale form of the dune system, and its relationship to adjoining physical features. Again, a written description is provided since many sites are a composite of several different types. The description is based on that described in Pye et al. 2007, and broadly classifies sites as barrier, fringing or transgressive types. Barrier dune systems generally separate the sea from a lagoon, estuary, or low-lying coastal plain. Fringing dune systems generally form a relatively narrow ridge, or group of ridges around the coastal boundary, behind which lies land which is high enough to avoid marine flooding. Transgressive dune systems are relatively wide and are formed of dunes which have migrated inland across level or climbed up rising ground; in some instances former climbing dunes have become isolated from the sea by erosion and have been left as cliff-top dunes.

1.2.3 Erosion/progradation status

This heading relates to whether the frontal dunes show net evidence (over the past 10 - 20 years) of seaward advance (progradation), erosion, or little/ no net change (stability). In some instances the dune systems lie behind coastal defence structures or, in the case of some climbing and cliff-top systems, are now detached from the beach. Again, many sites are composite, showing alongshore variation. The status has been determined through a combination of site visits, analysis of historical maps and aerial photographs, and beach profile survey data.

1.2.4 Defence structures

A summary is provided of the main hard defence structures which exist at each site, determined by site visits and analysis of 2013-14 aerial photographs.

1.2.5 Hinterland type

This heading refers to the nature and major land use types on ground behind the dune system; categories include agriculture, golf courses, housing, forestry, caravan parks, recreational facilities and airfields / military rages.

1.2.6 Typical hinterland level

Indicative elevations are provided for the land immediately behind the dune system, ignoring any slacks or pools within the dune system itself. This usually represents the level of land liable to flooding behind the dunes, or is described as 'rising ground'

where the land continues to rise behind the dunes to levels which cannot be flooded. This has been determined using the most recently available LiDAR data (up to 2015).

1.2.7 Conservation designations

Statutory and non-statutory designations are indicated where they cover any part of the sand dune system, within the blown sand boundary, or occur immediately adjacent to the site, either alongshore, in front of (usually below MHW or MLW), or behind the dune system. The designations considered are: Special Area of Conservation (SAC), Special Protection Area (SPA), Ramsar site, Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), Biosphere Reserve, National Nature Reserve (NNR), Local Nature Reserve (LNR), National Park, Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB), Heritage Coast, Site of Interest for Nature Conservation (SINC) and Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA). Most of these designations are taken from the www.magic.gov.uk website (last accessed January 2017). Also provided is information about whether the dune system falls within a Geological Conservation Review (GCR) site, whether it forms part of a Wildlife Trust Reserve or RSPB Reserve, or is in the ownership of the National Trust.

1.2.8 Notable Features

Any additional features of note are mentioned, such as the presence of scheduled monuments, military ranges or airfields within the dune system.

1.3 Explanation of key water level and dune crest level parameters

1.3.1 Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT)

The HAT for a site has been determined by interpolation with distance from the nearest Standard or Secondary Ports listed in the 2017 Admiralty Tide Tables (UKHO, 2016), converted to metres above Ordnance Datum Newlyn.

1.3.2 1 in 200 year storm surge level

An indication of an extreme flood level is taken as the 1 in 200 year flood level given at the nearest calculation point determined by McMillan et al. (2011), which are spaced at 2 km intervals around the open coast. For large sites, a value closest to the centre of the site has been taken.

1.3.3 Maximum and minimum crest level

For those sites which have a defined frontal dune ridge crest, the maximum and minimum levels have given, taken from a watershed profile across the most recently available LiDAR data (up to 2015). Sites without a defined crest are indicated as n/a.

1.3.4 LiDAR survey date

The date of the most recent LiDAR survey which covers all or the majority of the site.

1.3.5 Principal aspect of the dune frontage

The principal aspect (orientation with respect to the sea, and hence highest wind and wave exposure) of the dune frontage is stated. In a few instances, dune systems are exposed to the sea on more than one side.

1.3.6 Frontal dune morphological parameters

For those dune systems which perform a significant marine flood defence function the morphological character of the most seaward dune ridges has been quantified along selected shore-normal cross-sections through the most recent LiDAR digital Terrain model (DTM). In each case, the width and sediment volume per metre length of the dune system at HAT level and the 1 in 200 year storm surge level have been calculated

1.4 Explanation of nearshore wind and wave parameters

1.4.1 Wavenet Hindcast data

Selected wind and wave parameters are reported based on analysis of hindcast data for the closest nearshore calculation point in the WaveNet Hindcast database maintained by CEFAS (http://wavenet.cefas.co.uk/hindcast).This is an Environment Agency-funded platform, which uses the UK Met Office nearshore wave model to hindcast wind and wave parameters at a grid of points spaced at intervals of approximately 8.9 km around the British Isles. Fifty-six points around the coast of Wales were selected, including those points closest to each dune site. Location coordinates and distance offshore are stated foreach point in the summary tables. In each case the complete available data record was analysed, comprising three-hourly hindcasts during the period 1st January 1980 to 31st December 2000, and hourly hindcasts during the period 1st January 2001 to 31st December 2016 (201624 records for each point). For the purposes of averaging, the three-hourly data were transformed into hourly data, with the intervening hours assumed to have the same wind and wave parameters as the first hour (producing 324360 hourly records for each point). The following parameters were extracted from the WaveNet Hindcast database: Eastward Wind (U10, in m/s), Northward Wind (V10, in m/s), Wave Mean Direction (dir, in degrees), Wave Peak Frequency (fp, in s⁻¹), Significant Wave Height (H_s, in metres), Zero Up-crossing Period (T_z , in seconds), and Energy Period (T_e , in seconds). The following parameters were then computed for inclusion in the dune site summaries:

1.4.2 Mean wind speed

The mean wind speed, at a height of 10 m from the ground, is included in the hindcast database split into eastward (U10) and northward (V10) components, expressed in metres per second. These components were converted into a resultant mean wind speed using Pythagoras theorem, $\sqrt{(U10^2+V10^2)}$, and then converted to knots using a conversion factor of 1.94384. The mean of all 324360 records was taken as the mean wind speed.

1.4.3 Mean wind direction

The mean wind direction was calculated by summing all eastward and northward winds, and using the right-angled trigonometric formula: tan⁻¹ (U10/V10). An If...Then... formula within Microsoft Excel ensured that negative U10 or V10 values were represented as winds from the east or north respectively, and converted the result into the direction from which winds were blowing.

1.4.4 Resultant Drift Direction (RDD)

The rate of sand drift, q, was determined for each data record using a modification of the formula proposed by Lettau & Lettau (1978), $q = V^2 (V - V_T)$, where V is the wind speed at 10 m, and V_T is the impact threshold velocity at 10 m, which equates to the minimum velocity at 10 m to keep sand in saltation. Following Fryberger & Dean (1979), V_T was taken as 11 knots for this study. The eastward and northward components of sand drift were then summed for the period of record, and right-angled trigonometry used to calculate the resultant direction of the rate of sand drift, termed the Resultant Drift Direction (RDD) by Fryberger & Dean (1979). Data for this parameter are not included in the Volume 2 summary tables but can be found in the Volume 1.

1.4.5 Drift Potential (DP)

A modified version of the method proposed by Fryberger & Dean (1979) was used to calculate the drift potential at each site. The rates of sand drift, q, for each data record were summed for the period of record, and then divided by the number of years of observations (37) and the number of hours in each year (8760 or 8784), the Drift Potential (DP) in effect becoming the average value of V² (V – V_T) for the period of record. Data for this parameter also are not included in the Volume 2 summary tables but can be found in the Volume 1.

1.4.6 Resultant Drift Potential (RDP)

A modified version of the method proposed by Fryberger & Dean (1979) was used to calculate the drift potential in the resultant direction at each site. The drift potential for each data record was split into easterly and northerly components, and summed for the period of record. These components were then converted into a resultant using Pythagoras theorem, $\sqrt{(DP_{east}^2+DP_{north}^2)}$, and again divided by the number of years of observations (37) and the number of hours in each year (8760 or 8784). Data for this parameter also are not included in the Volume 2 summary tables but can be found in the Volume 1.

1.4.7 RDP / DP Ratio

The RDP / DP ratio was calculated for each data record, and averaged for the period of record. The ratio is an index of directional variability of the wind, proposed by Fryberger & Dean (1979). Data for this parameter also are not included in the Volume 2 summary tables but can be found in the Volume 1.

1.4.8 Mean significant wave height, Hs

The significant wave height, modelled from the wave spectrum of combined wind and swell waves, and approximately equivalent to the highest third of all waves. The average H_s from all waves in the record (1980-2016) has been determined.

1.4.9 Mean zero up-crossing period, Tz

The mean zero up-crossing period (in seconds) from all waves in the record (1980-2016) has been determined.

1.4.10 Mean peak wave period, Tp

Peak wave period (in seconds) has been calculated as the inverse of the wave peak frequency (sec⁻¹). The mean T_p from all waves in the record (1980-2016) has been determined.

1.4.11 Mean energy period, Te

The mean energy period (in seconds) from all waves in the record (1980-2016) has been determined.

1.4.12 Mean wave power

The wave power for each data record has been calculated using the equation: $P=(\rho g^2/64\pi) \times H_s^2 \times T_e$, where P is the wave power (in W m⁻¹), ρ is the water density (assumed to be 1000 kg m⁻³), g is the acceleration due to gravity (9.81 m s⁻¹), H_s is the significant wave height (in metres) and T_e is the wave energy period (in seconds). The mean wave power for the whole period of record has then been calculated and expressed in kW m⁻¹.

1.4.13 Mean wave direction

The mean wave direction for each data record has been used to derive and E-W and N-S vector, these being summed over the period of record (1980-2016). The direction of the total vector is the mean wave direction.

1.4.14 Mean wave direction scaled for wave power

The E-W and N-S vectors calculated for each data record were multiplied by the wave power for each record, and these weighted vectors then summed over the period of record (1980-2016). The direction of the total vector is the mean wave direction weighted for wave power.

1.5 Explanation of dune sediment characteristcs

1.5.1 Mean particle size

Where determined, the range and average mean sediment particle size of dune sediment is given, based either on laser diffraction (LD) analysis or dry sieve (DS) analysis of sediment samples collected from the dune sites. The number of samples taken (N) is indicated. Some of the data are reproduced from Pye et al. (2007) while others represent the results of new analyses.

1.5.2 Calcium carbonate content

The calcium carbonate content is taken from values published in Pye et al. 2007. Calcium carbonate content was estimated from the calcium oxide (CaO) content determined by X-ray fluorescence (XRF), using a conversion factor of 1.78. The number of samples taken (N) is indicated.

1.5.3 Silica content

The silica (SiO₂) content is taken from values published in Pye et al. 2007, also determined by XRF. The number of samples taken (N) is indicated.

1.6 Explanation of site importance and SMP2 Policy

1.6.1 Qualitative dune site importance

A qualitative classification scheme has been used to indicate the degree of importance of dunes at each site in terms of six attributes: flood and coastal erosion risk management (FCERM), nature conservation, geomorphological features, recreation, economic/military and historical/archaeological importance. Each has a five-fold classification: Very High, High, Medium, Low and None.

1.6.2 Flood and coastal erosion risk management (FCERM)

A Very High description is given for those sites where the dune forms the only form of defence and the hinterland is below the level of the 1 in 200 year storm level, and contains infrastructure, properties or other assets of high economic value. Conversely a 'none' description is given for sites where the hinterland rises well above the 1 in 200 year flood level, and for climbing and cliff-top dune sites. Other sites are scaled between low and high on the basis of hinterland level and the dune height and width.

1.6.3 Nature conservation

A Very High description is given for those sites with international designations (SAC or SPA), while sites with only national designations (such as SSSI) are assigned a lower level of significance.

1.6.4 Geomorphological features

A Very High description is given for sites described in the Geological Conservation Review (GCR). Sites with only a narrow coastal barrier, or which have been levelled or urbanised, are assigned Low significance. Other sites are scaled between High and Low on the basis of the quality and importance of geomorphological features present, as determined from site visits, analysis of aerial photographs and LiDAR data, and published literature.

1.6.5 Recreation

Site significance is classified based on the role the sand dunes play for recreational activities, such as a golf course, camping or picnicking, and whether they principally have local amenity value or attract visitors from other parts of Wales or overseas. Sites which are largely fenced to keep out visitors are given a Low score.

1.6.6 Economic/ military

Site significance is classified on the basis of their importance for economic or military activities. The presence of internationally reknowned golf courses, military training ranges or air fields have been assigned a High or Very High score.

1.6.7 Historical/archaeological

Site significance is classified on the basis of the presence of scheduled monuments or other features of historical interest.

1.6.8 Overall significance score

The qualitative significance descriptions have been assigned a numerical value as follows: Very High = 4, High = 3, Medium/High = 2.5, Medium = 2, Low/Medium = 1.5, Low = 1, None = 0. The combined numerical value for the six attributes listed above provides an overall significance score for a site. The maximum score would be 24 if the significance was Very High in all six categories.

1.6.9 SMP2 Policy

The policy stated in the second generation Shoreline Management Plans is given as either Hold The Line (HTL), Managed Realignment (MR) or No Active Intervention (NAI). Policies are stated for each of the the three epochs in the SMPs. Where a dune site spans more than one policy unit, and where the policy differs along the frontage, the site is subdivided into two or three sub-sites (labelled a,b,c...) and policies are given for each unit.

1.7 Present and past dune and beach management measures

Where identified, present and past dune and beach management measures have been identified. The main dune management measures include sand fencing, surface stabilization using brushwood, marram planting, construction of boardwalks, tree / scrub planting, dune sediment nourishment, scrub clearance, tree-felling and grazing. More recent intervention measures to increase sand mobility include turf stripping, the cutting of notches in frontal dunes, and dune re-profiling. The principal beach management measures which have had an impact on dune systems include toe protection works, groynes and beach nourishment.

1.8 Further information

One or more key references which provide further information are cited, where available.

2. References

Fryberger SG, Dean G. 1979. Dune forms and wind regime. In McKee ED (ed.) A Study of Global Sand Seas. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 1052, 137-169.

Lettau K, Lettau H.1978. Experimental and micrometeorological field studies of dune migration. In: Lettau HH & Lettau K (eds.) Exploring the World's Driest Climate. Center for Climatic Research, University of Wisconsin, pp. 110-147.

McMillan A, Batstone C, Worth D, Tawn J, Horsburgh K, Lawless M. 2011. *Coastal Flood Boundary Conditions for UK Mainland and Islands*. *Project SC060064/TR2: Design sea levels*. Bristol: Environment Agency.

Pye K, Saye S, Blott S. 2007. Sand dune processes and management for flood and *coastal defence* (Parts 1-5, with Part 4 focusing on techniques for sand dune management, funded by Joint Defra/EA Flood & Coastal Erosion Risk Management R&D Programme.

UKHO 2016. Admiralty Tide Tables 2017. Taunton: United Kingdom Hydrographic Office.

Site summaries

Site 1: Aberthaw

Site description

| Morphological setting | Shallow bay (Limpert Bay, north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Low fringing dune and sand sheet behind shingle barrier |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable shingle ridge |
| Defence structures | Wall of WWII anti-tank blocks at eastern end |
| Hinterland type | Agricultural land / former marsh |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.5 to 5.5 m OD on agricultural land |
| Conservation designations | Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | Aberthaw Power Station immediately to the east |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 6.70 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 7.33 ± 0.4 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 9.8 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 7.2 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 09/01/2000 and 23/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 582 (297213E 157344N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 9.3 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.36 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 255.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.86 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.52 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.74 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 269.6 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 268.6 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 27.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

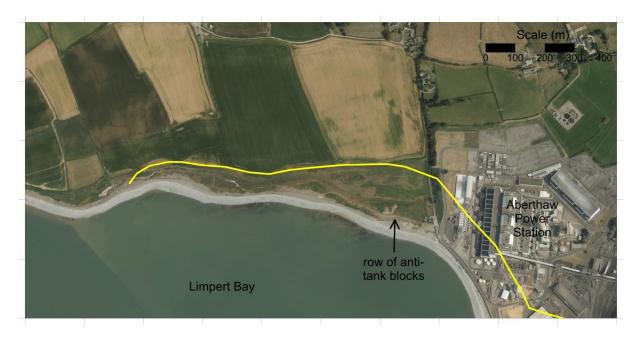
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

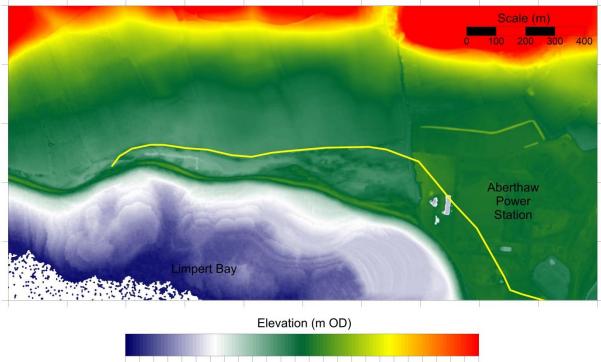
None identified

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

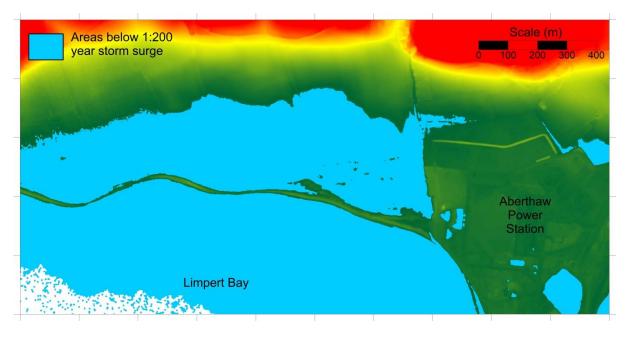


2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand taken from BGS 1:50 000 scale geological maps.



-5 -4 -3 -2 -1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 121314151617181920

LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand taken from BGS 1:50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 2: Ogmore Dunes

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuarine margin (south / east side of the Ogmore River, adjacent to shallow bay south of Porthcawl, north shore of the Bristol Channel); related to the Merthyr Mawr dune system on the west side of the Ogmore River |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Mainly climbing dunes, now stabilised by vegetation |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Ogmore-by-Sea village to the west, golf course extension and agricultural fields to the south and east |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising land |
| Conservation designations | Southerndown Coast SSSI; Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | Southerndown Golf Club |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.42 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/a |
| Minimum crest level | n/a |
| Lidar survey data | 02/05/15 (50 cm data) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | n/a |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 665 (279505E 175255N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.80 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 248.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.94 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.20 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 244.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 243.2 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 36.5 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

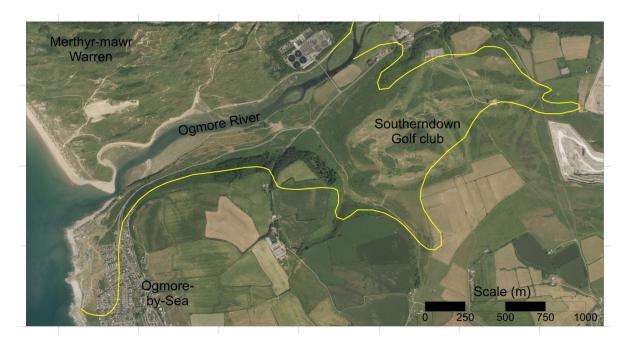
Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

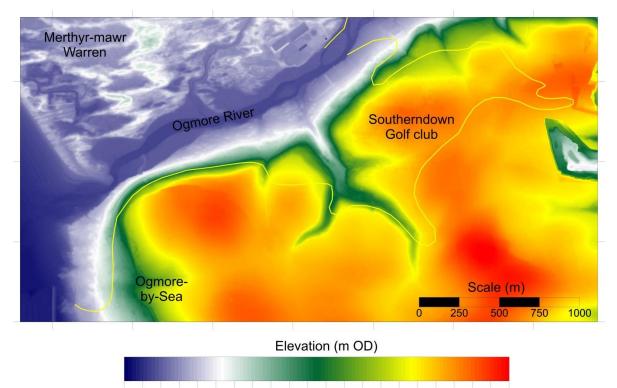
Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

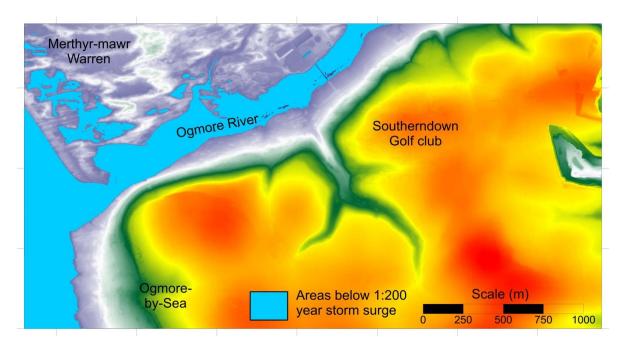


2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1:50 000 scale geological maps.



-5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95100

LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand taken from BGS 1:50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 3: Merthyr-mawr Warren and Newton Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (unnamed bay between Porthcawl and River Ogmore, |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | north shore of Bristol Channel) |
| Morphological type | Composite: Transgressive, climbing and fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Progradation at E end, stable to eroding at W end |
| Defence structures | Rock armour and groynes at the extreme western end |
| Hinterland type | Wooded rock ridge, estuarine alluvium, urban development |
| | at western end |
| Typical hinterland level | 5.5 to 6.0 m OD in Porthcawl housing areas, rising ground |
| | behind most of frontage |
| Conservation designations | Merthyr Mawr SSSI, SAC, NNR, Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | NRW dune rejuvenation site, Candleston Castle Scheduled |
| | Monument; extensive former sand and gravel workings now |
| | form slack habitat |
| | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.36 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 20.6 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | c. 7.0 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 05/02/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 665 (279505E 175255N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.80 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 248.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.94 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.20 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 244.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 243.2 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 36.5 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 11; LD) | 206-347 µm (average: 265 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 4.27-8.62% (average: 6.16%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 84.7-90.0% (average: 87.7%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 15 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

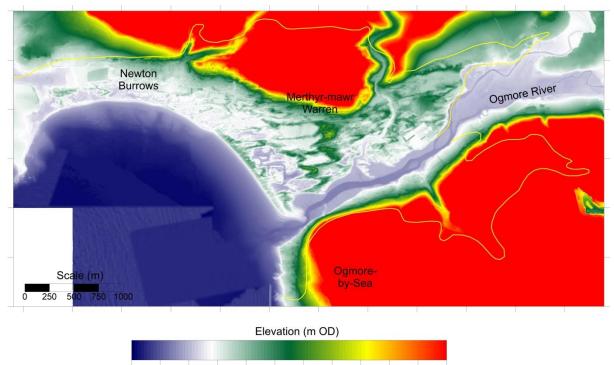
| Sand fencing | Minor |
|---|-------------------------|
| Scrub control | Major |
| Stock grazing | Major in hind dune area |
| Turf stripping | Significant |
| Excavation of notches in frontal dunes | Significant |
| Excavation to deepen blowouts and create slacks | Significant |
| Translocation of sand to modify dune morphology | Significant |

Further information

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2011. *Merthyr Mawr Warren – Potential for Dune Reactivation.* CCW Science Report No. 978, Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.

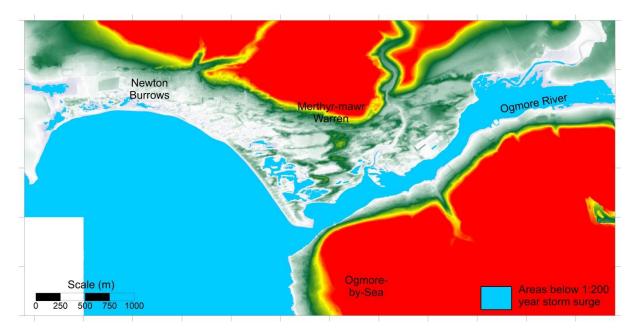


2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand taken from BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1:200 year storm surge level.

Site 4: Sandy Bay, Porthcawl

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay between artificial breakwaters / natural rock outcrop, |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | Porthcawl, north shore of Bristol Channel |
| Morphological type | Fringing and transgressive |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | Rock armour beneath the frontal dunes |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, Holiday park / recreational area |
| Typical hinterland level | >9.2 m OD behind dune area |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | Significant area of bare, mobile sand |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.70 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.31 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 16.2 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 11.6 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 28/02/2011 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 665 (279505E 175255N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.80 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 248.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.94 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.20 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 244.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 243.2 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 36.5 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 1; LD) | 199 µm |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

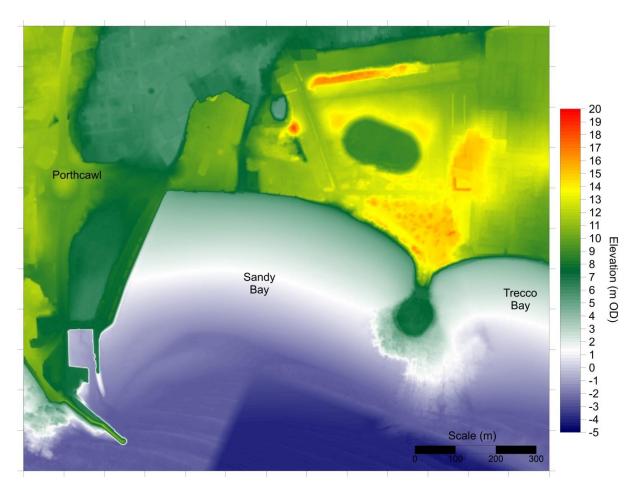
| Sand fencing | Minor |
|--------------|-------|
| | |

Further information

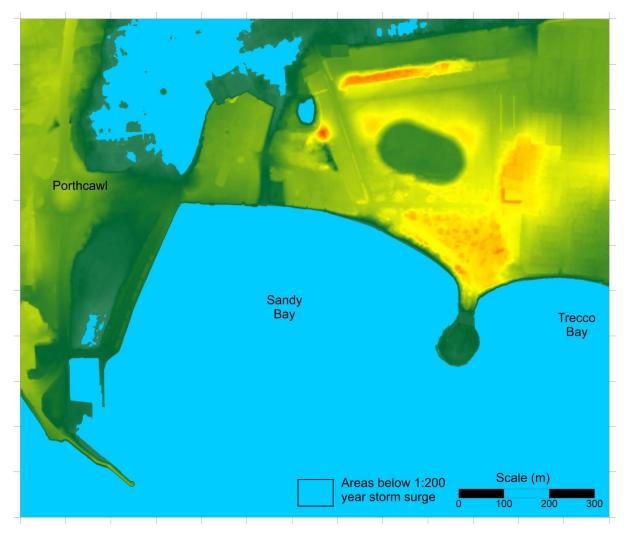
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The whole land area of the image is covered by blown sand, according to BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps, although the only active dunes occur at the eastern end of Sandy Bay.



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 28 February 2011.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 5: Porthcawl to Sker Point

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast north of Porthcawl, north shore of Bristol |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Channel |
| Morphological type | Climbing and cliff top low dunes and sand sheets, localised |
| | areas of low ground protected principally by shingle barriers |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | Rock armour beneath the dune |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, Holiday park |
| Typical hinterland level | >9.2 m OD behind dune area |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | Royal Porthcawl Golf Club |
| | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.70 m OD |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level $6.26 \pm 0.3 \text{ m OD}$ | |
| /laximum crest level n/a | |
| Minimum crest level | n/a |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2014 and 01/04/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 665 (279505E 175255N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.80 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 248.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.94 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.20 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 244.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 243.2 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 36.5 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low / Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

| Drecent and | neet dune and beech menorement measures |
|-------------|---|
| Fresent and | past dune and beach management measures |

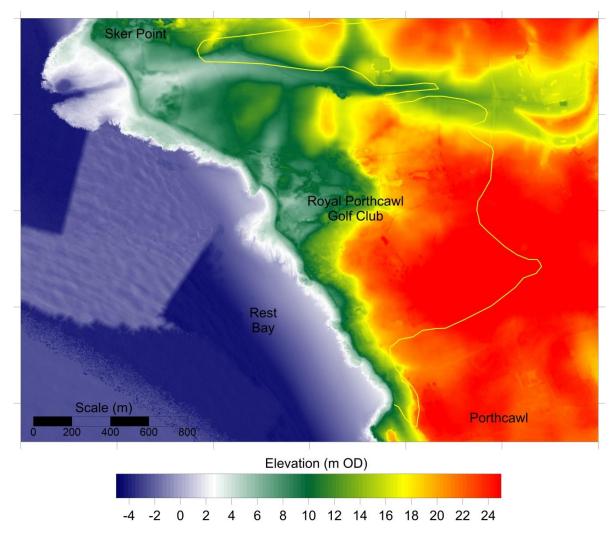
| Sand fencing | Minor |
|---------------|-------|
| Stock grazing | Minor |

Further information

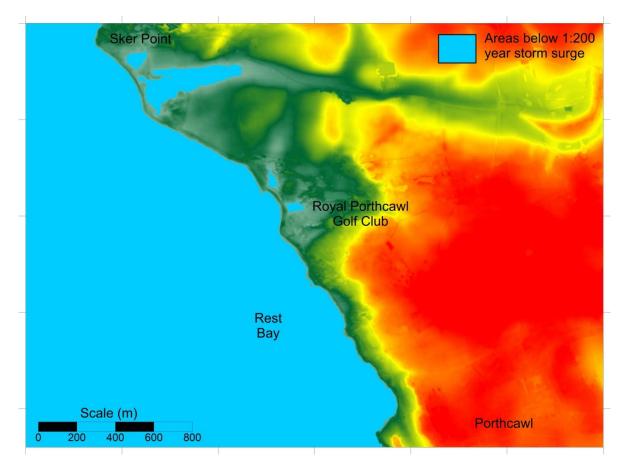
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography, flown 2013-14. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 28 February 2011. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 6: Kenfig Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay, southeast corner of Swansea Bay, north side of the Bristol Channel |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Composite: Transgressive, climbing inland, barrier spit at mouth of Kenfig River with low foredune platform |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding in S, stable in centre, slowly prograding in N |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Alluvial plain, M4 motorway, urban area, rock ridge, golf club |
| Typical hinterland level | 6.8 to 7.8 m OD on Margam industrial area, rising ground >9.2 m OD to east of dunes |
| Conservation designations | Cynffig/Kenfig SSSI, SAC, NNR, LNR |
| Notable features | NRW dune rejuvenation trial area; artificial scrapes / slacks created by Plantlife; former sand and gravel workings provide significant slack habitat; Kenfig castle and town scheduled monument |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.65 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.22 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 22.4 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 7.3 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 01/04/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 716 (270629E 184219N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 10.99 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 244.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.83 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.65 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.13 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 240.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 15; LD) | 227-675 μm (average: 362 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 3.44-6.55% (average: 4.91%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 88.0-94.6% (average: 89.0%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 14 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Sand fencing | Minor |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Scrub removal | Significant |
| Stock grazing | Major |
| Turf stripping | Significant |
| Notch cutting in frontal dunes | Significant |
| Excavation to create slacks | Significant |
| Movement of sand to reform dunes | Signiificant |
| Beach nourishment | Minor |

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

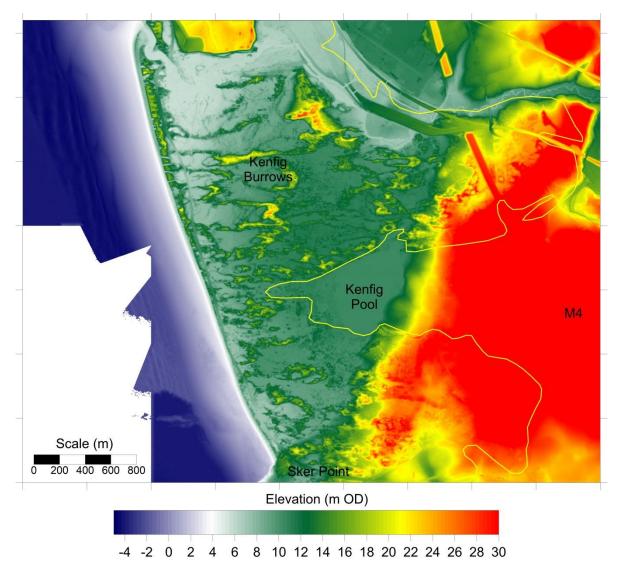
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2011. *Kenfig sand Dunes – Potential for Dune Rejuvenation.* CCW Science Report 970, Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2017. Evolution of a sediment-starved, over-stabilized coastal dunefield: Kenfig Burrows, South Wales, UK. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* (published online April 2017)

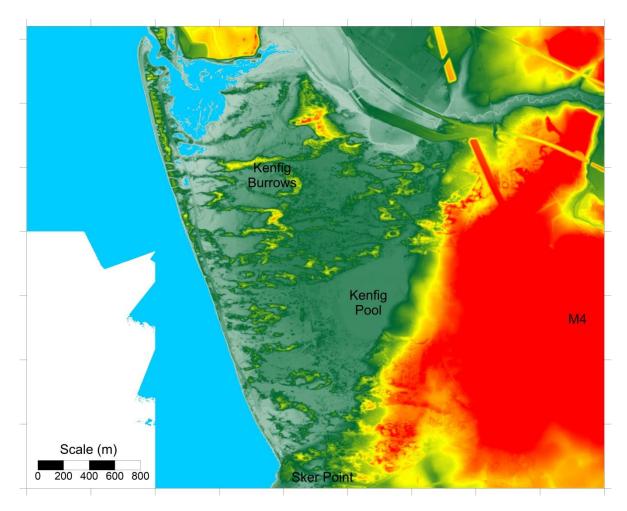
Saye SE, van der Wal D, Pye K, Blott SJ .2005. Beach – dune morphological relationships and erosion / accretion: an investigation at five sites in England and Wales using LIDAR. *Geomorphology* 72, 128-158.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 7: Margam Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay, eastern side of Swansea Bay |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing and transgressive barrier, now largely stabilized |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding in S, defended in N; active blowouts in S |
| Defence structures | None on the remaining dune frontage, rock armour and sea wall on the former dune areas to the north along Port Talbot steel works frontage |
| Hinterland type | Reclaimed marsh (Margam Moors) and reservoir |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.6 to 4.5 m OD on Margam Moors |
| Conservation designations | None, but adjacent to Kenfig SSSI, SAC and NNR |
| Notable features | Port Talbot steel works immediately to the north |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.65 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.21 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| Maximum cross-sectional area above HA | Т |
| Minimum cross-sectional area above HAT | - |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 716 (270629E 184219N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 10.99 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 244.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.83 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.65 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.13 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 240.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 234-256 µm (average: 242 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 4.03-5.41% (average: 4.82%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 89.1-89.7% (average: 89.3%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

| Sand fencing | Minor |
|--|-------------|
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Artificial dune landscaping on steelworks spoil heap | Significant |

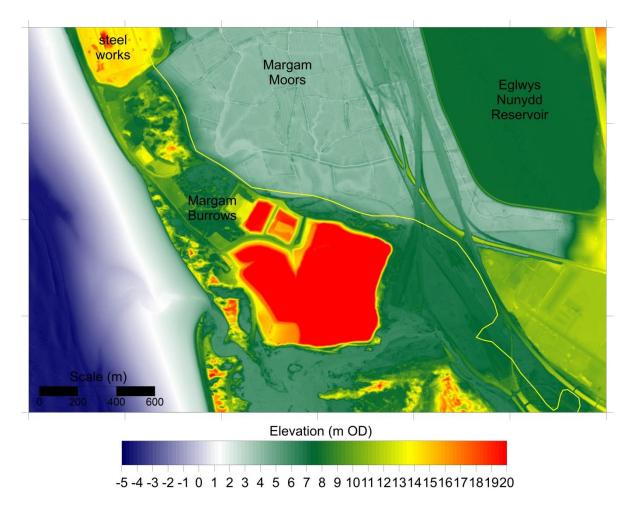
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

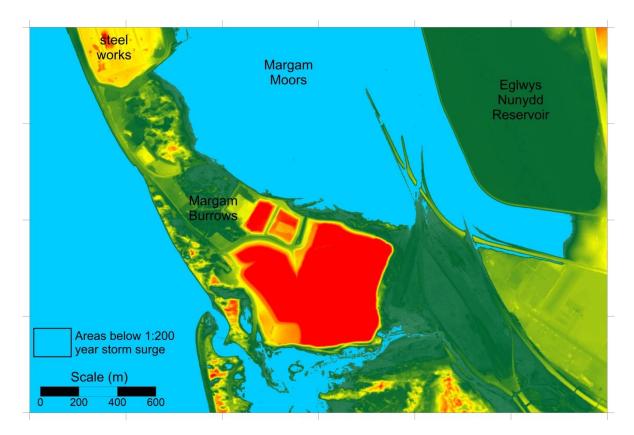
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2017. Evolution of a sediment-starved, over-stabilized coastal dunefield: Kenfig Burrows, South Wales, UK. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* (published online April 2017)



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps. The high area (red) is a spoil heap linked to the steelworks. Note the area of sand excavation between the spoil heap and coast-fringing dunes.



Areas below the estimated 1in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 8: Aberavon

Site description

| Morphological setting | Artificial bay between artificial breakwaters, north side of |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | River Avon, eastern side of Swansea Bay |
| Morphological type | Fringing in front of sea wall, relict dune system behind the |
| | promenade |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable / slowly prograding in front of sea wall / stable behind |
| | promenade |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, breakwaters at either end |
| Hinterland type | Housing |
| Typical hinterland level | >10 m OD |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | Adjacent to River Avon and Port Talbot Old Harbour |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.60 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.18 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 15.3 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 10.6 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 716 (270629E 184219N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 10.99 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 244.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.83 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.65 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.13 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 240.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 3; LD) | 257-260 μm (average: 259 μm) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

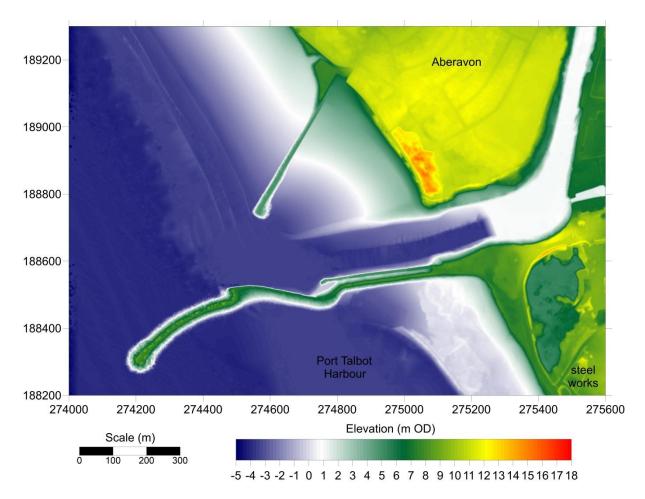
| Present and past dune and beach management measures | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Sand fencing | Minor | |
| Vegetation planting | Minor | |

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The whole land area of the image is underlain with blown sand, according to BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps, but significant dune forms (largely vegetated by marram) are present only behind and in front of the promenade on the north side of the river mouth (indicated by yellow lines)



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 31 March 2014. The whole land area of the image is underlain with blown sand, according to BGS 1: 50,000 scale geological maps. The main area of higher relief dunes is shown in red.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 9: Baglan Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay and estuary margin (NE corner of Swansea Bay, south side of Neath estuary) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Bay fringing, with estuarine mouth spit recurves at northern end |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding at southern end, prograding at northern end |
| Defence structures | River Neath training wall at northern end, rip rap toe protection and minor rock armour at the southern (Aberavon) end |
| Hinterland type | Industrial / former industrial |
| Typical hinterland level | Active estuarine areas in the north, 7.8 to 10.0 m OD on industrial areas to the south |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | Deposition site for dredge arisings from Neath Estuary; significant areas of bare, mobile sand present |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.17 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 22.0 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | Intertidal at N end |
| LiDAR survey date | 20/01/2011 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 716 (270629E 184219N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 10.99 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 244.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.83 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.65 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.13 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 240.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 10; LD) | 232-291 µm (average: 261 µm) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N=4) | 4.21-7.16% (average: 5.87%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 86.2-91.4% (average: 88.7%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low / Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 9.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

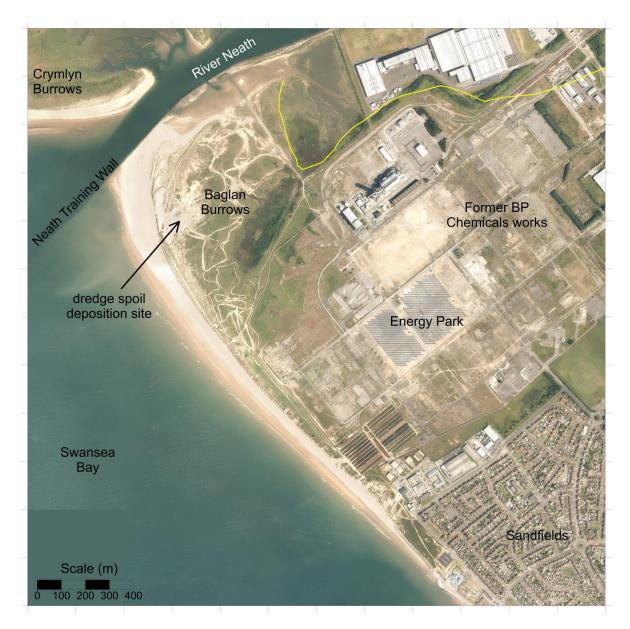
| Sand fencing | Minor |
|--|-------------|
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Placement of dredging arisings to create artificial dune | Significant |
| mounds | |
| Placement of gravel on blowout surfaces to limit deflation | Minor |
| Placement of rip rap along part of dune toe | Minor |

Further information

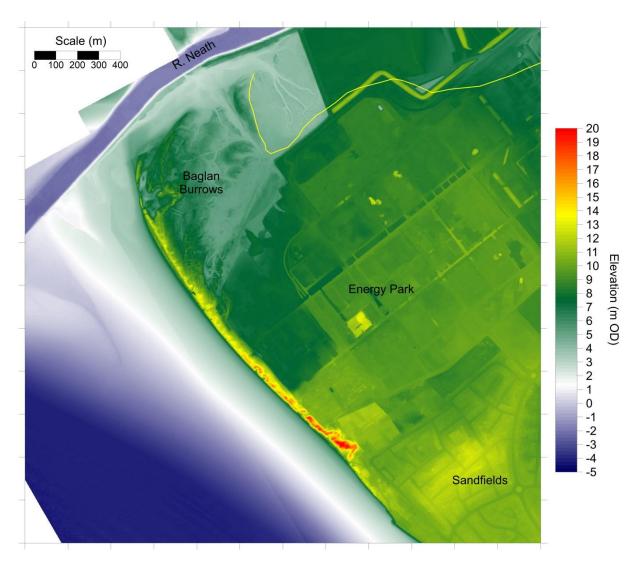
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2014. *Crymlyn Burrows and Baglan Burrows Geomorphological Assessment Report*. Report to Neath Port Talbot Council. Report No. EX1283, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, Solihull.

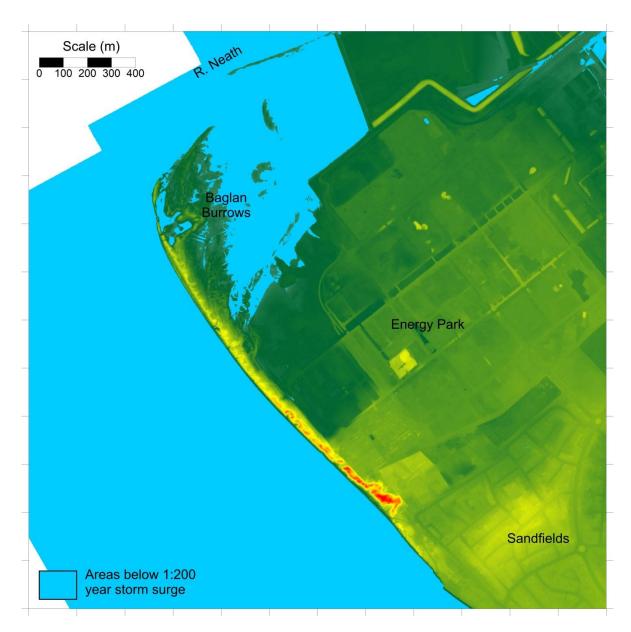
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2015. *Proposed Dune Habitat Enhancement Works at Baglan Burrows.* Report to Neath Port Talbot Council. Report No. EX17007, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, Solihull.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 20 January 2011. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 10: Crymlyn Burrows and Earlswood Golf Club

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay and estuary (NE corner of Swansea Bay, west side of Neath estuary) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barrier, with estuarine mouth spit recurves at eastern end, estuarine fringing and climbing dunes inland |
| Erosion/progradation status | Temporally and spatially variable in response to intertidal morphological change |
| Defence structures | Neath training wall at eastern end, rock armour at western end |
| Hinterland type | Industrial, golf club on high ground inland |
| Typical hinterland level | >7.2 m OD on main road and industrial areas, |
| | >6.0 m OD on Earlswood Golf Club |
| Conservation designations | Crymlyn Burrows SSSI |
| Notable features | Swansea University Bay Campus adjacent to W end, Earlswood Golf Club on climbing dunes; adjacent to Swansea Bay Tidal Lagoon planned to southwest of the site |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.17 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 13.6 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | Intertidal at E end |
| LiDAR survey date | 30/11/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 716 (270629E 184219N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 10.99 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 244.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.83 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.65 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.13 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 240.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 242-301 µm (average: 270 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 5.69-6.34% (average: 5.94%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 86.3-88.4% (average: 87.4%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Low / Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 10 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Sand fencing | Minor |
|--|-------|
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Placement of rock armour along western end of dune | Minor |
| toe | |

Further information

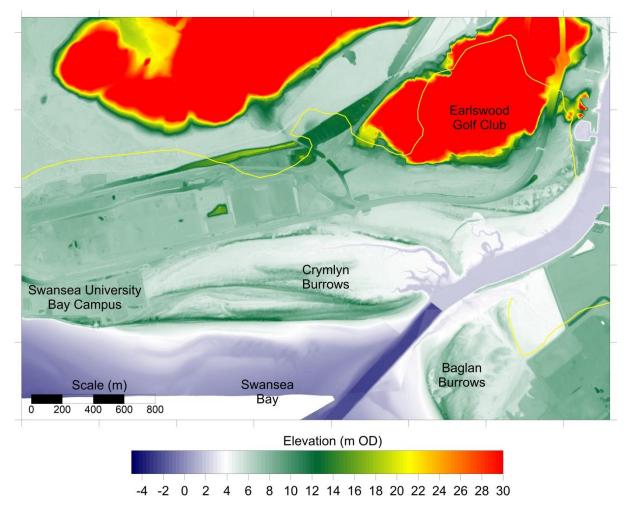
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2014. *Crymlyn Burrows and Baglan Burrows Geomorphological Assessment Report*. Report to Neath Port Talbot Council. Report No. EX1283, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, Solihull.

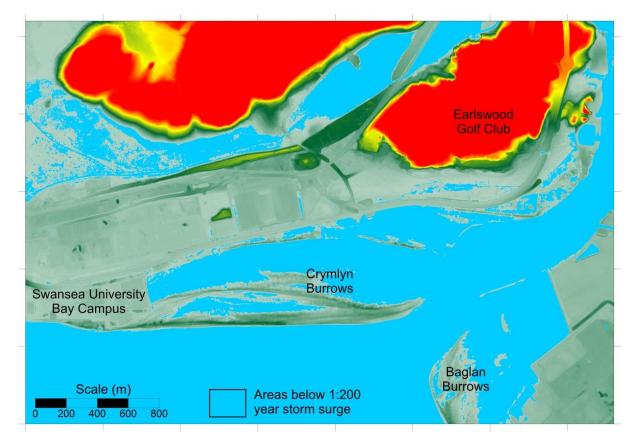
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2014. *Crymlyn Burrows SSSI Geomorphological Assessment Report*. Report to Natural Resources Wales. Report No. 160906, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, Solihull.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 30 November 2013. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 11: Spontex Dunes, Swansea

Site description

| Morphological setting | Artificial bay formed between Swansea Harbour west breakwater and the old Swansea Observatory, northwest Swansea Bay |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly prograding and vertically accreting |
| Defence structures | Tawe training wall at eastern end, sea wall at western end and behind the dunes |
| Hinterland type | Housing, marina |
| Typical hinterland level | 9.5 to 10.5 m OD on housing areas |
| Conservation designations | Site of Interest for Nature Conservation (SINC) |
| Notable features | Swansea Point and Maritime Quarter urban development behind |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.50 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.15 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 12.5 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 9.0 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 717 (261748E 184276N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.70 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.85 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.48 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.86 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 234.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low / Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

| Sand fencing | Significant |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Vegetation planting | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Board walks | Significant |

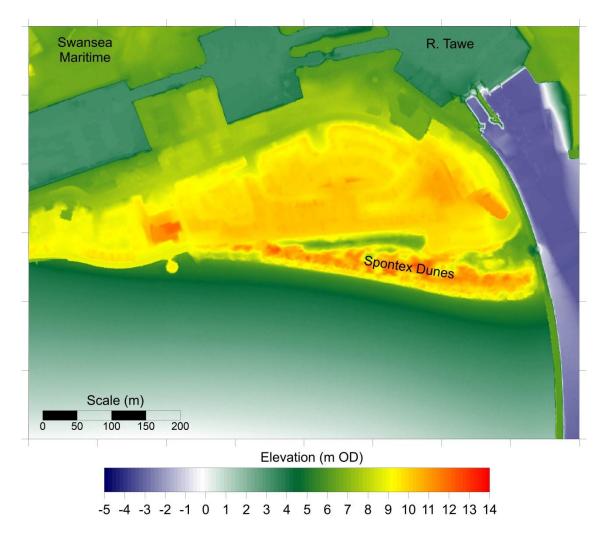
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

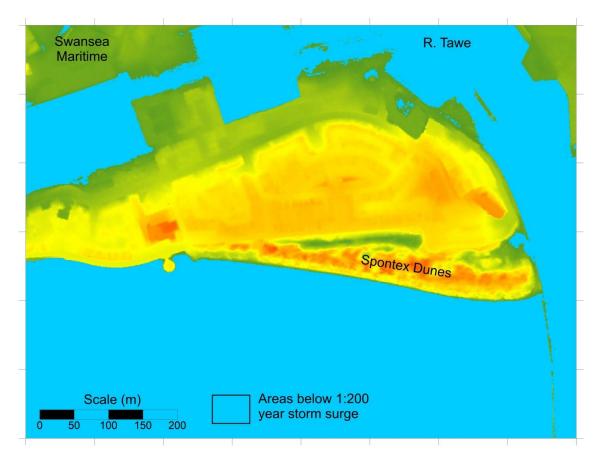
Phillips M. 2013. *An Assessment of the Swansea Point Dune System*. Report to the City and County of Swansea. University of Wales Trinity St David.



2013-14 aerial photography. The whole land area of the image is underlain with blown sand, according to BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps, but the older dunes have been largely levelled and built on



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 31 March 2014. The whole land area of the image is underlain with blown sand, according to BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 12: Swansea Beach and Black Pill Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (northwest Swansea Bay) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barrier, fringing dunes on seaward side of |
| | promenade |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stabilised behind promenade, dunes in front of promenade |
| | are stable in W and slowly prograding / vertically accreting in |
| | E, though vulnerable to periodic storm erosion |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, dunes in front of or behind the wall |
| Hinterland type | Housing, recreation |
| Typical hinterland level | >6.2 m OD on most housing areas, small area between 5.5 |
| | and 6.2 m OD at the eastern end |
| Conservation designations | Blackpill SSSI, Heritage Coast (western part of dune system) |
| Notable features | Main coastal road behind subject to blown sand incursion, |
| | Swansea Council/NRW dune creation trial in E |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.50 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.15 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 13.4 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.5 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south-southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 717 (261748E 184276N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.70 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.85 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.48 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.86 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 234.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 28.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 225-300 µm (average: 280 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 6.01-6.94% (average: 6.57%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 87.2-89% (average: 87.9%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low / Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium / High |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 10 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Sand fencing | Significant |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Vegetation planting | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Sand placement and dune reprofiling | Significant |

Further information

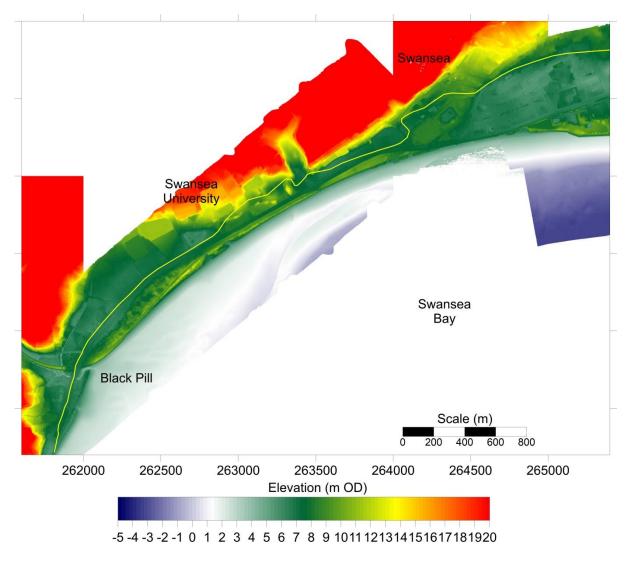
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2014. *Tidal Lagoon Swansea Bay. Background Information Relating to Blackpill SSSI and Adjoining Areas of Swansea Bay.* Report to Natural Resources Wales. Report No. 16098, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, Solihull.

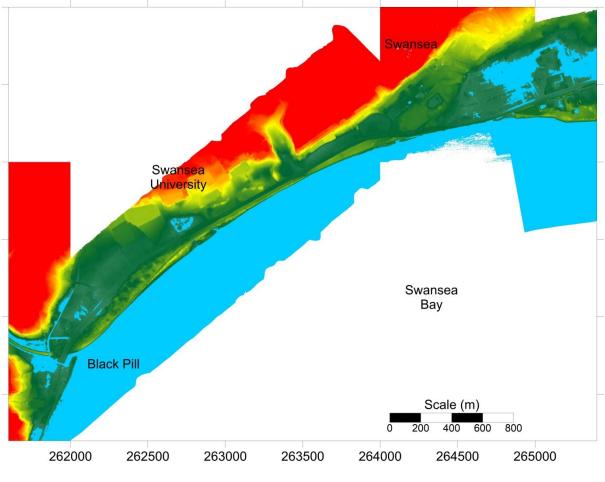
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2015. *Revised Proposals for Dune Restoration and Windblown Sand Control Works on Eastern Swansea Beach*. Report to City and County of Swansea and Natural Resources Wales. Report No. 1387, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd., Solihull.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 31 March 2014. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 13: Pennard Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Three Cliff Bay, southern Gower Peninsula) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barriers, climbing dunes behind |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, agricultural |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Pennard Valley SSSI, AONB, Heritage Coast, National Trust |
| Notable features | Three Cliff Bay to seaward |
| | Pennard Castle |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.02 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 29/03/2007 and 21/08/2005 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 718 (252798E 184339N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.52 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.77 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.23 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.35 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 232.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 227.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 21.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 251-319 μm (average: 290 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 0.52-6.76% (average: 2.87%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 85-93.8% (average: 90.4%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 12 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

| Present and past dune and beach management measures | |
|---|-------|
| Sand fencing | Minor |
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Grazing | Minor |

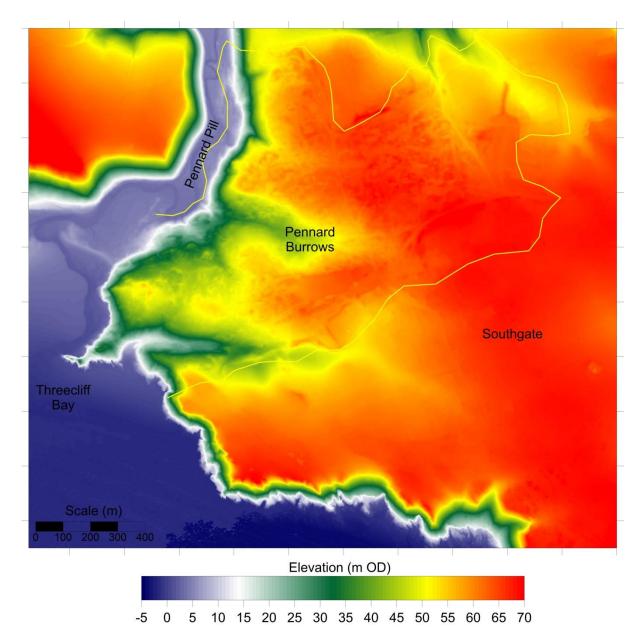
Present and past dune and beach management measures

Further information sources

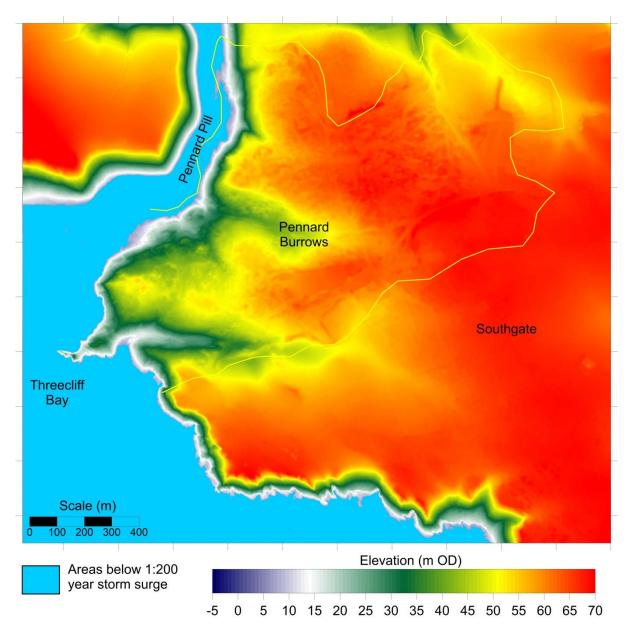
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 14: Penmaen Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Three Cliff Bay, southern Gower Peninsula) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barriers, climbing dunes behind |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Woodland, agricultural |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Great Tor (Three Cliff Bay) SSSI, AONB, Heritage Coast, |
| _ | National Trust |
| Notable features | Three Cliff Bay to seaward |
| | Burial chamber on Penmaen Burrows |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.02 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 29/03/2007 and 21/08/2005 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest and southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 718 (252798E 184339N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.52 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.77 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.23 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.35 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 232.1 º (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 227.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 21.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 270-292 µm (average: 281 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 2.75-7.35% (average: 4.41%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 86.4-92.4% (average: 90.1%) |

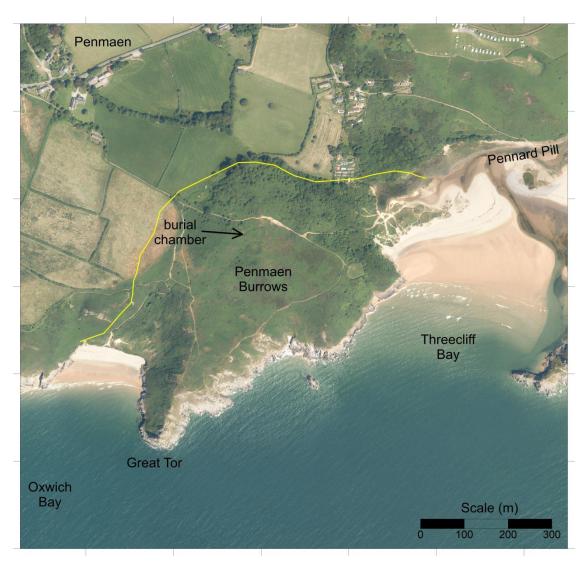
Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 13 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

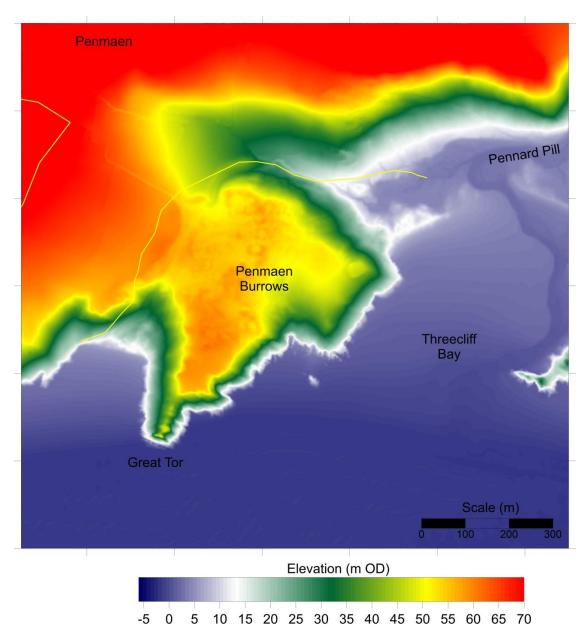
| Present and past dune and beach management measures | |
|---|-------|
| Sand fencing | Minor |
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Grazing | Minor |

Further information

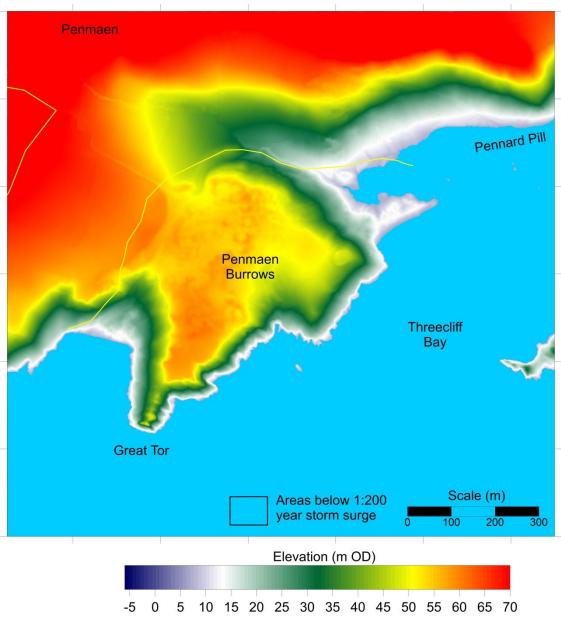
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



Air photograph, flown 2013-14. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 15: Oxwich and Nicholaston Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Oxwich Bay, southern Gower Peninsula) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barriers, climbing behind Nicholaston Burrows |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agricultural |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.4 to 4.6 m OD on agricultural areas |
| Conservation designations | Oxwich Bay SSSI, NNR, AONB, GCR, Heritage Coast, |
| | National Trust |
| Notable features | Important surfing beach |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 6.00 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 22.5 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 7.6 m OD and intertidal at E end |
| LiDAR survey date | 29/03/2007 and 21/08/2005 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 718 (252798E 184339N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.52 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.77 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.23 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.35 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 232.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 227.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 21.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 234-309 µm (average: 252 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 8.51-10.35% (average: 9.46%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 83.1-92.3% (average: 86.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 13.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

| Present and | past dune and beach management measures | |
|---------------|---|--|
| i i coont ana | publication and beach management measures | |

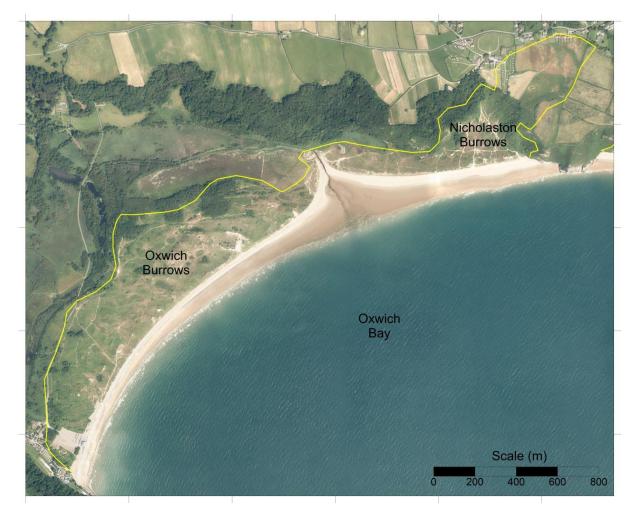
| Sand fencing | Minor |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Scrub clearance | Significant |
| Grazing | Significant |

Further information

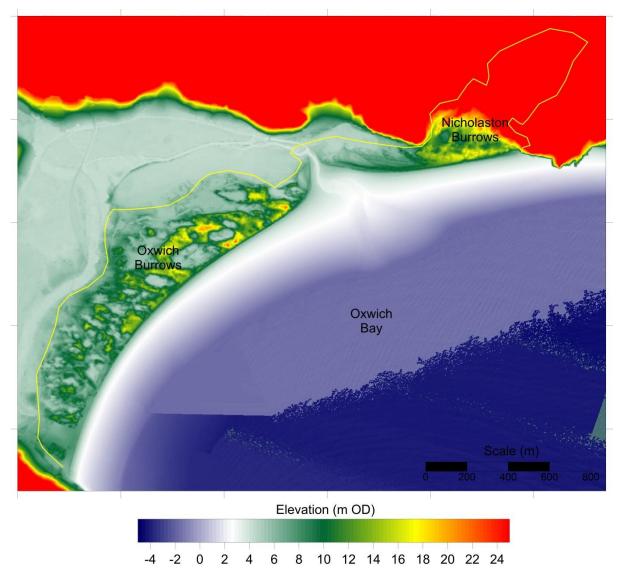
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Harris C. 1974. Oxwich Burrows. Gower 25, 48-56.

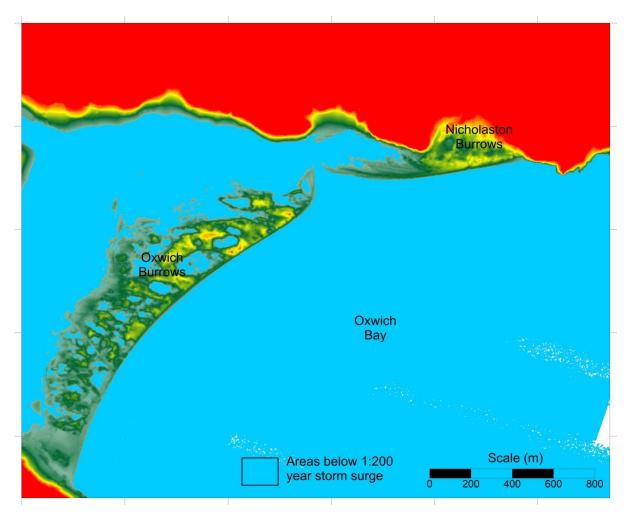
May VJ. 2001. Oxwich Bay, Glamorgan (SS 510 870). In May VJ, Hansom JD (eds) *Coastal Geomorphology of Great Britain*. Geological Conservation Review No. 28. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 354-356.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 16: Port-Eynon and Horton dunes

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Port Eynon Bay, southern Gower) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barrier, climbing, fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, housing |
| Typical hinterland level | >8.5 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Gower Coast: Rhossili to Porteynon SSSI, SAC, AONB, |
| | Heritage Coast Wildlife Trust, |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.15 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.95 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 22.0 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 8.0 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 19/08/2005 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 719 (243915E 184393N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.22 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.22 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.89 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.21 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 237.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 234.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 64.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 257-368 μm (average: 309 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 5.59-8.53% (average: 7.01%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 86-88.8% (average: 87%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

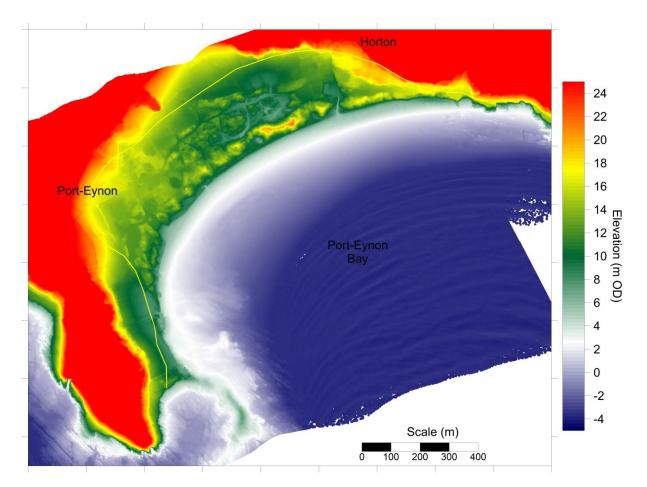
| Present and past dune and beach management measures | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Sand fencing | Minor | |
| Vegetation planting | Minor | |
| Scrub clearance | Minor | |
| Grazing | | |

Further information

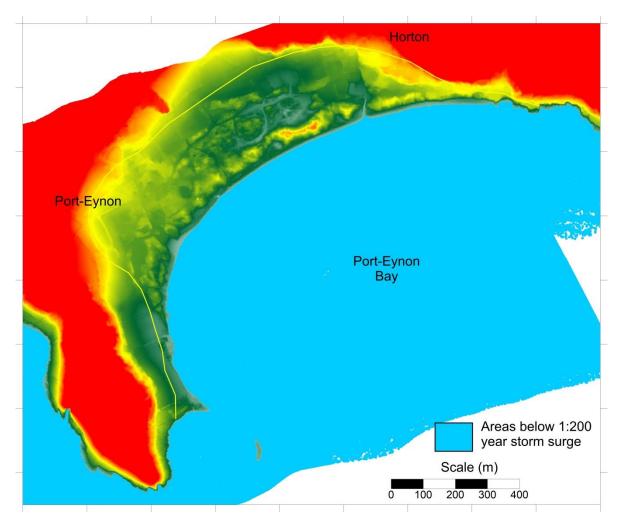
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 17: Rhossili Bay south

Site description

| Morphological setting | Shallow bay (Rhossili Bay, western Gower Peninsula) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Climbing and cliff top |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agricultural, housing |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Gower Coast: Rhossili to Porteynon SSSI, Rhossili Down SSSI, SAC, AONB; part of Carmarthen Bay GCR coastal assemblage, National Trust |
| Notable features | Rhossili Down to the north and east; Rhossili village to S; blown sand partly overlies periglacial head and fluvioglacial deposits |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.82 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/a |
| Minimum crest level | n/a |
| LiDAR survey date | 01/08/2005 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 708 (234962E 184454N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.65 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.29 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.01 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 240.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 237.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 71.0 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

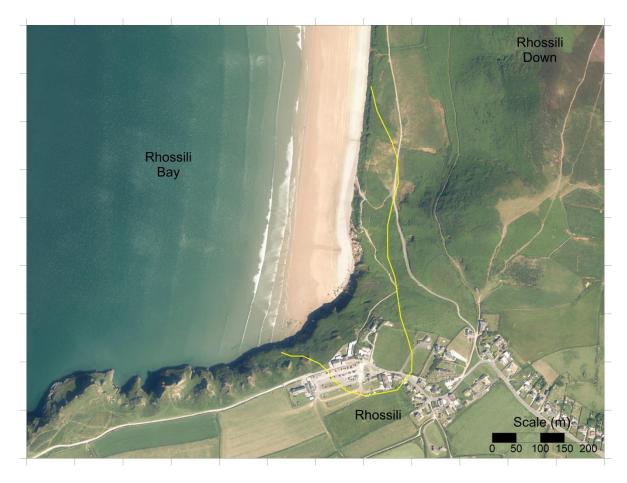
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

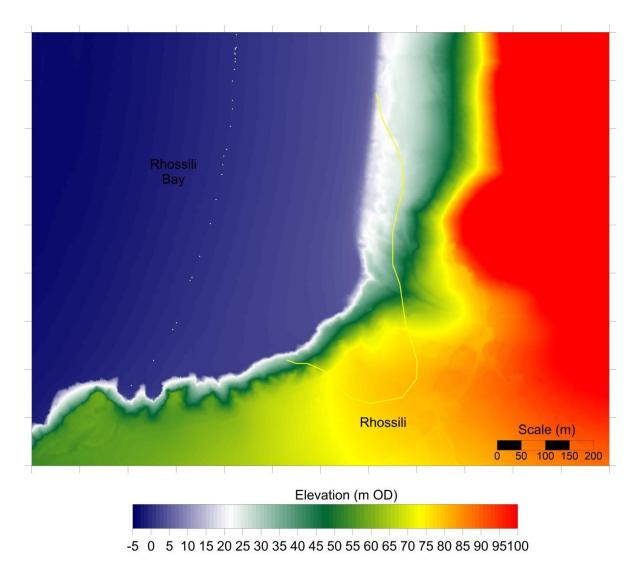
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

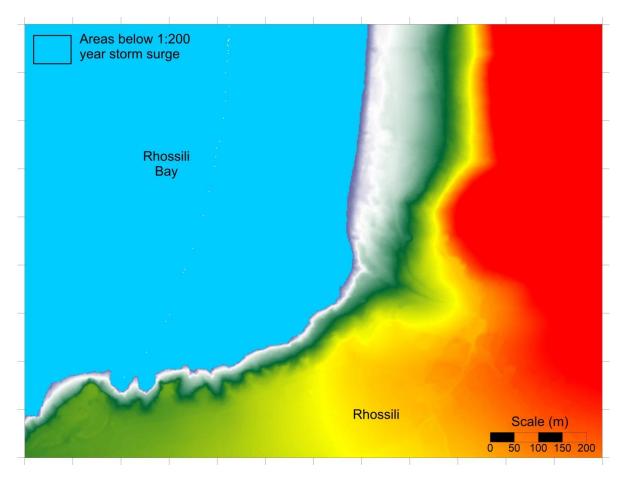
May VJ. 2001. Carmarthen Bay (SS 510 870). In: May VJ, Hansom JD (eds) *Coastal Geomorphology of Great Britain*. Geological Conservation Review No. 28. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 18: Llangennith, Hillend and Broughton Burrows

Site description

| Shallow bay (Rhossili Bay, western Gower Peninsula) |
|---|
| Transgressive and climbing |
| Stable / slowly eroding |
| None |
| Grazing land, arable fields, caravan sites |
| 6.2 to 7.4 m OD |
| AONB, Heritage Coast, adjacent to SAC, SPA, SSSI, |
| Carmarthen Bay GCR site, National Trust |
| Some parabolic dunes remain partially active |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.79 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | c. 60 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.0 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 756 (235044E 193345N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.75 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.1 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.08 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.63 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.99 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 235.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 50.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 12; LD) | 197-293 µm (average: 246 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 7.25-11.6% (average: 9.32%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 78.7-84.9% (average: 82.1%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low / Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 11.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Boardwalks | Minor |
| Grazing | Significant |

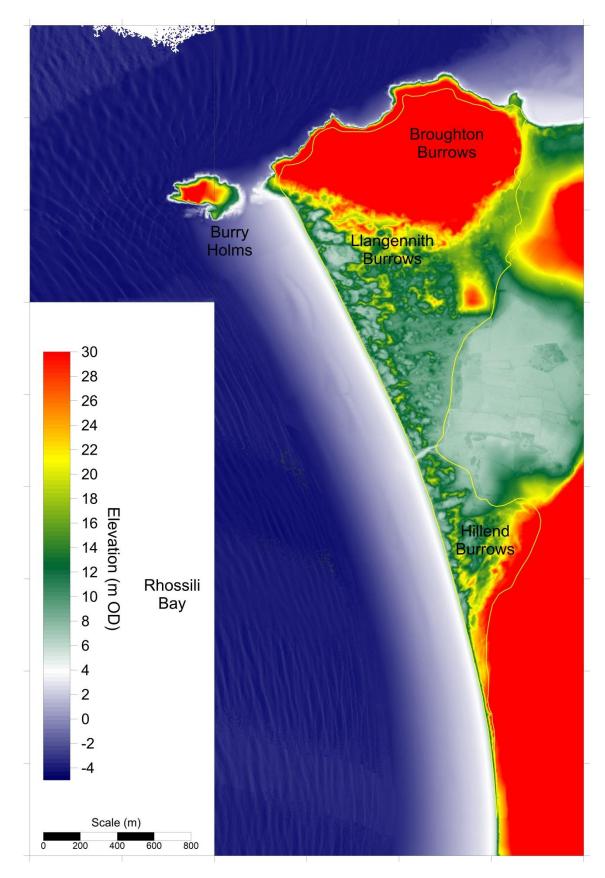
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

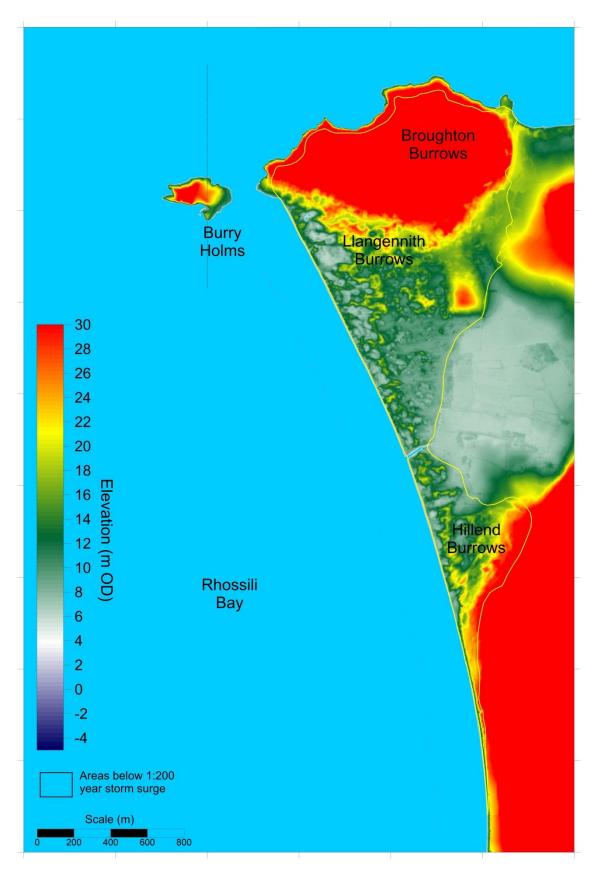
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 10 Llangennith Burrows. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the level of 1:200 year storm surge.

Site 19: Delvid Burrows and Hills Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Shallow bay (Broughton Bay, western Gower Peninsula) | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, climbing, cliff-top | |
| Erosion/progradation status | slowly eroding | |
| Defence structures | None | |
| Hinterland type | Grazing land, arable fields, caravan sites | |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground | |
| Conservation designations | Twyni Chwitffordd, Morfa Landimor a Bae | |
| | Brychdwn/Whiteford Burrows, Landimore Marsh and | |
| | Broughton Bay SSSI, SAC, AONB, Heritage Coast, | |
| | Carmarthen Bay GCR site, adjacent to SPA | |
| Notable features | | |

Key water level and dunce crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.75 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 54 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.0 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 756 (235044E 193345N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.75 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.1 º (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.08 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.63 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.99 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 235.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 50.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 231-244 µm (average: 237 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 9.44-10.71% (average: 9.89%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 79.2-81.3% (average: 80.1%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 10 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

| Present and past dune and beach management measures | |
|---|-------|
| Fencing | Minor |
| Vegetation planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Minor |

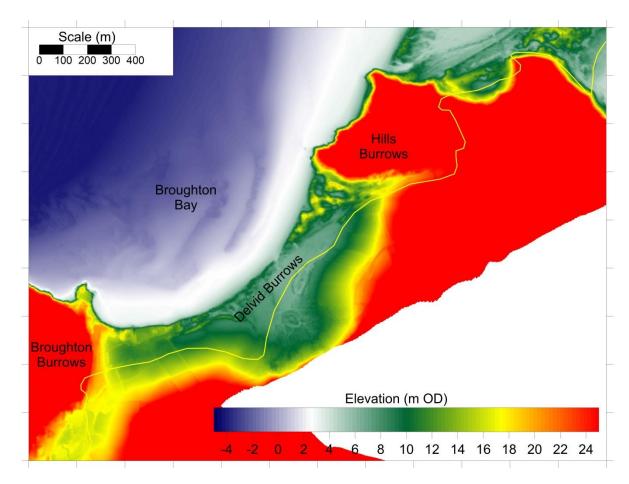
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

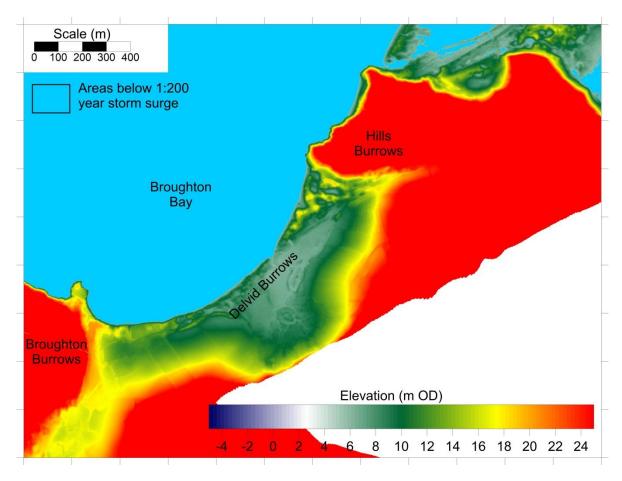
May VJ. 2001. Carmarthen Bay (SN 220 070 – SN 421 868). In May VJ, Hansom JD (eds) *Coastal Geomorphology of Great Britain*. Geological Conservation Review No. 28. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 20: Whiteford Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay / Estuary mouth |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Barrier spit anchored by glacial moraine core |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable in N, eroding in centre, stable / prograding in S |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Mostly grazed saltmarsh |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground in south, active saltmarsh in centre and tidal |
| | flats in north |
| Conservation designations | Twyni Chwitffordd, Morfa Landimor a Bae |
| | Brychdwn/Whiteford Burrows, Landimore Marsh and |
| | Broughton Bay SSSI, SAC, SPA, Ramsar, AONB, Heritage |
| | Coast, Carmarthen Bay GCR site, National Trust |
| Notable features | Hazard from buried WWII ordnance and chemicals; large |
| | active blowout and mobile dune at northern end; significant |
| | young dune ridge and slack at southern end |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.73 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 16.2 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.5 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 756 (235044E 193345N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.75 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.1 º (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.08 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.63 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.99 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 235.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 50.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 11; LD) | 211-282 µm (average: 238 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 5.5-9.3% (average: 7.6%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 84.4-89.7% (average: 86.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 14.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Minor |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Scrub clearance and tree felling | Significant |
| Grazing | Significant |
| Notch creation in frontal dunes | Minor |
| Sand re-profiling | Minor |

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

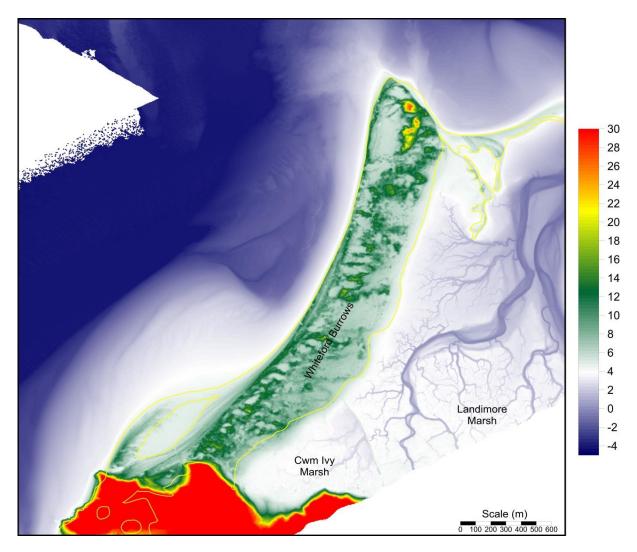
May VJ. 2001. Carmarthen Bay (SN 2200 070 – SN 421 868). In May VJ, Hansom JD (eds) *Coastal Geomorphology of Great Britain*. Geological Conservation Review No. 28. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 9 Whiteford Burrows. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.

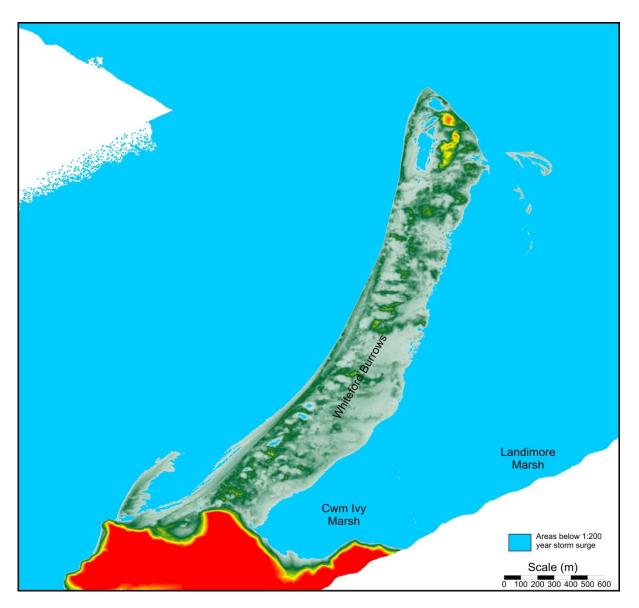
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2016. A Geomorphological Appraisal of Whiteford Burrows to Inform Habitat Management and Restoration. Report to Plantlife Wales. Report No. 20123, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd., Solihull.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps and KPAL ground surveys.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps and KPAL ground surveys.



Areas below the estimated 1in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 21: Machynys and Llanelli

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary (north shore of Burry Inlet) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Barrier spits and tombolos, some formed between fishtail groynes (Machynys), transgressive over slag bank (Llanelli North Dock) |
| Erosion/progradation status | Largely stabilised by defences; progradation in front of sea wall west of Llanelli North Dock |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, rock armour, breakwaters, fishtail groynes, slag bank |
| Hinterland type | Housing, industrial, golf course, dock |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.4 to 4.4 m OD at Machynys, 5.8 to 6.6 m OD at Llanelli |
| Conservation designations | Burry Inlet and Loughor Estuary SSSI, SAC, SPA |
| Notable features | Llanelli town and harbour behind |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.14 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.73 ± 0.3 m OD (outside |
| | estuary) |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data are for a point outside the estuary

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 756 (235044E 193345N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.75 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.1 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.08 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.63 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.99 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 235.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.1 º (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 50.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 3; DS) | 187-369 µm (average: 300 µm) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

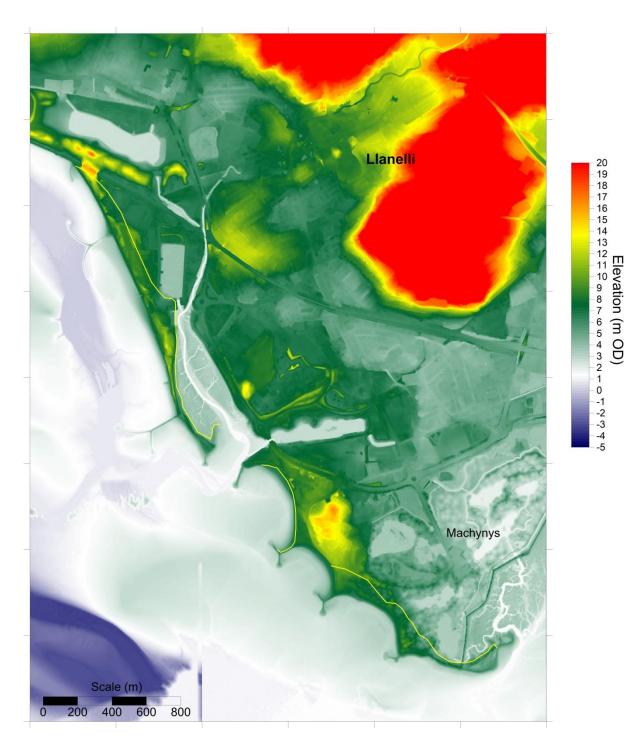
| None identified | |
|-----------------|--|
| | |

Sources of further information

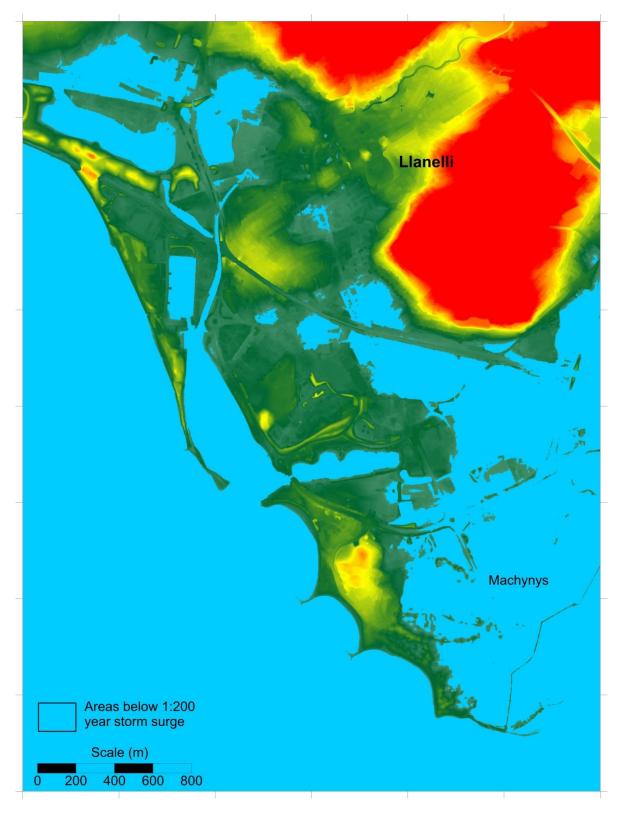
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2006 and 2013-14 composite aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 22: Burry Port

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary (north shore of Burry Inlet) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, transgressive sand sheets and locally small |
| | transgressive dunes, much of former blown sand area now |
| | levelled and built on; sand excavated for Burry Port Harbour |
| | and locally for aggregate |
| Erosion/progradation status | Largely stabilised by defences and waste tips; small area of |
| | prograding embryo dunes east of the new harbour |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, breakwaters |
| Hinterland type | Housing, industrial, golf course |
| Typical hinterland level | 5.4 to 6.6 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Burry Inlet and Loughor Estuary SSSI, SAC, SPA |
| Notable features | Partially active blowouts in dunes to the east and west of the |
| | old harbour |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | $5.73 \pm 0.3 \text{ m OD}$ (outside estuary) |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data are for a point outside the estuary

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 756 (235044E 193345N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.75 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.1 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.08 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.63 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.99 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 235.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 50.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N=2; LD) | 187-197 μm (average: 192 μm) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

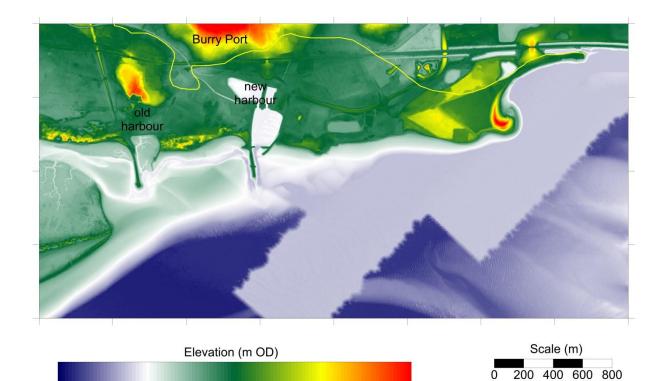
Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

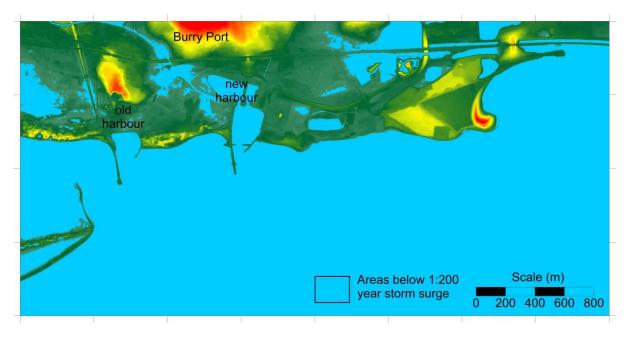


2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



-5 -4 -3 -2 -1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 121314151617181920

LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 23: Pembrey Burrows

Site description

| Large embayment (Carmarthen Bay) |
|---|
| Former barrier island, now shore attached with barrier spits |
| at each end |
| Bay-facing dunes are slowly prograding in extreme N but at |
| Tywyn Point dunes are eroding due to landward channels |
| movement, slowly eroding along the central section an slow |
| variable pattern of progradation and erosion in the south due |
| to variable channel position |
| Rock armour and rock groynes near Pembrey Air Weapons |
| Range control tower |
| Forestry, airfield, agricultural, urban development, railway |
| 4.6 to 7.6 m OD |
| Arfordir Pen-Bre / Pembrey Coast SSSI, SAC, SPA, |
| Ramsar, LNR; Carmarthen Bay GCR site |
| Pembrey Air Weapons Range, Pembrey Forest, Pembrey |
| Country Park; extensive WWII buildings; old explosive works |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.69 ± 0.3 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 17.70 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.75 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Dune barrier parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 9.43 | Above HAT | 119 | Above HAT | 144 |
| Profile 2 | 18.75 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 3 | 20.51 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 4 | 22.97 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 5 | 10.04 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 6 | 9.60 | 616 | 502 | 1238 | 786 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 790 (235058E 202250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.60 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.81 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.69 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 220.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 27.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 21; LD) | 150-225 μm (average: 178 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 6) | 7.05-11.1% (average: 9.6%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 6) | 81.2-85.7% (average: 82.7%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Very High |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 19.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

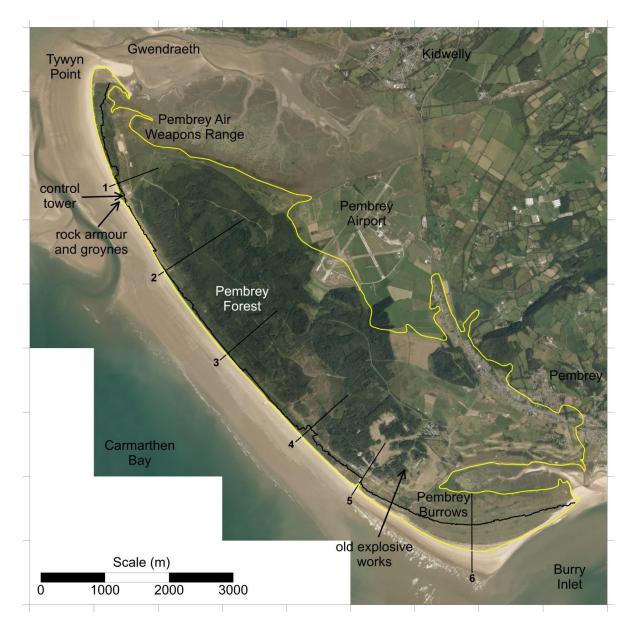
| Dune fencing | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Marram planting | Signficant |
| Tree planting | Significant |
| Grazing | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Major |
| Sand excavation to create pools and slacks | Significant |
| Turf stripping | Minor |
| Tree felling | Significant |
| Detached rock breakwaters to control dune erosion | Minor |

Further information

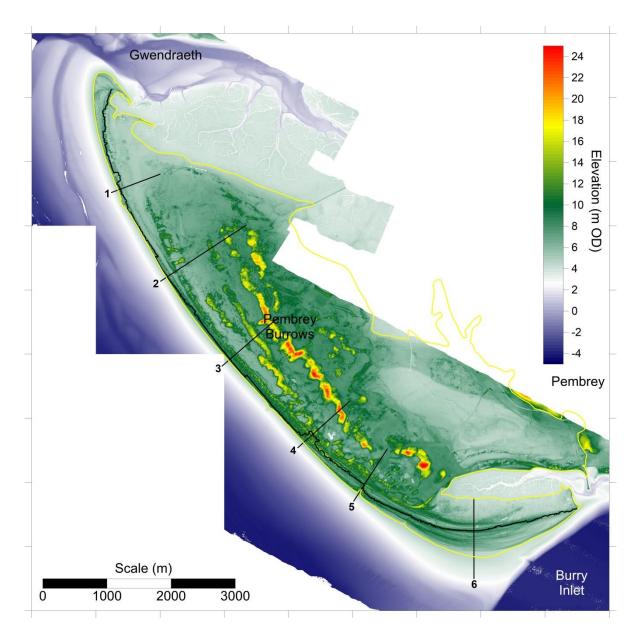
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2014. *Pembrey Burrows – A Geomorphological Appraisal and Options for Dune Rejuvenation*. NRW Evidence Report No. 42, Natural resources Wales, Bangor.

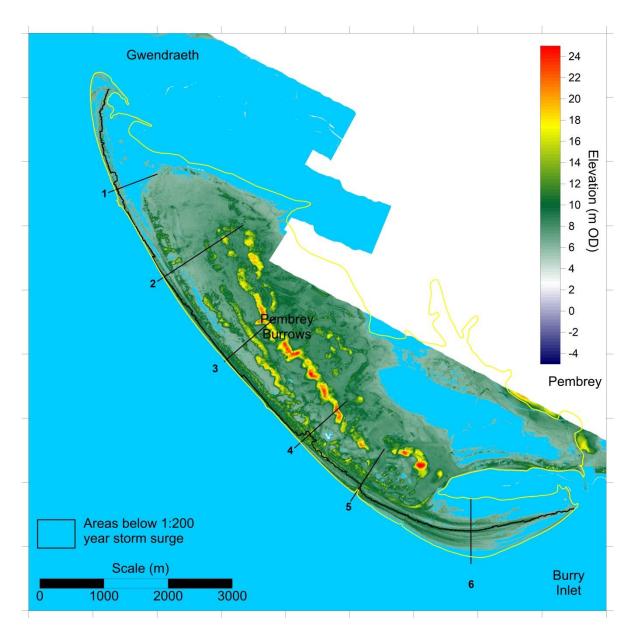
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2015. *Coastal Erosion and Scrub Management at Pembrey Sands Air Weapons Range, Carmarthenshire*. Report to Defence Training Estates. Report EX151201, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd., Solihull.



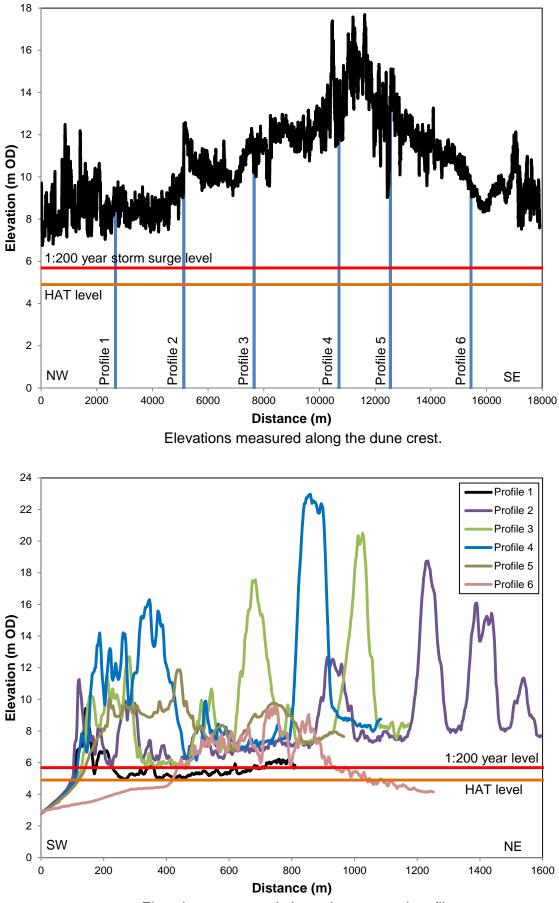
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps. Locations of profiles 1 to 6 are also shown.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.Locations of profiles 1 to 6 are also shown.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 24: Gwendraeth Estuary North Shore

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary (Gwendraeth) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | low fringing and former transgressive sand sheets, now |
| | stabilized and protected by shingle beaches and spits |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding where defences are absent |
| Defence structures | Rock armour |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, railway, agricultural land |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.2 to 5.6 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Arfordir Pen-Bre / Pembrey Coast SSSI, SAC; Carmarthen |
| | Bay GCR site |
| Notable features | Caravan park and associated buildings, railway immediately |
| | behind |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.58 ± 0.4 m OD (outside |
| | estuary) |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data are for a point outside the estuary

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 790 (235058E 202250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.60 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.81 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.69 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 220.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 27.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 1; DS) | 166 µm |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

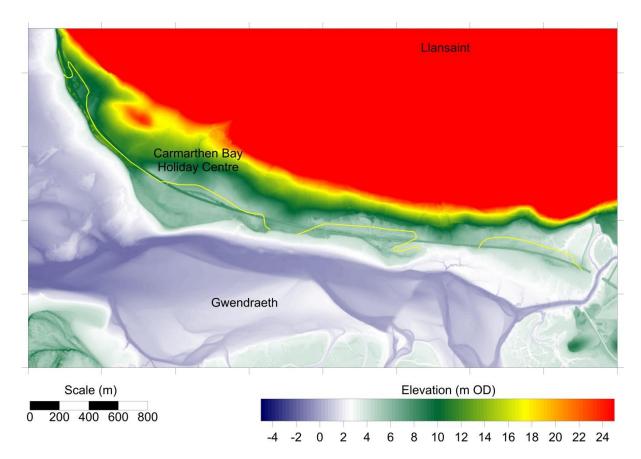
Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

Further information

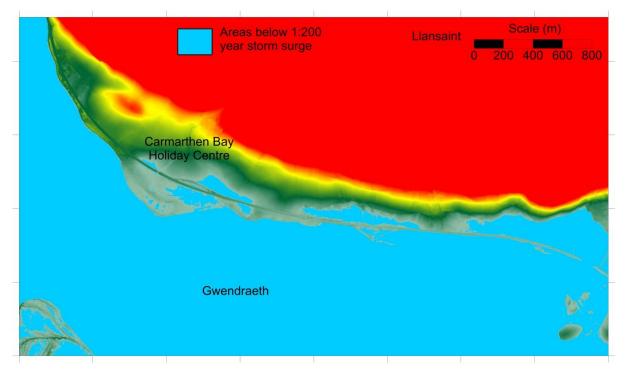
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 25: Ferryside to Morfa Uchaf, River Towy

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary (Towy east shore) | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, locally formerly transgressive but now stabilised | |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding where not protected | |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, groynes | |
| Hinterland type | Housing, railway, agricultural land | |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.0 to 5.5 m OD | |
| Conservation designations | Afon Tywi SSSI, SAC; part of the Carmarthen Bay GCR | |
| | coastal assemblage | |
| Notable features | Railway immediately behind | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | $5.58 \pm 0.4 \text{ m OD}$ (outside |
| | estuary) |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data area for a point outside the estuary

| | / |
|---|---|
| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 790 (235058E 202250N) |
| Distance offshore | 2.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.60 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.81 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.69 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 220.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 27.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 1; LD) | 166 µm |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Partial rock armour dune toe | protection | Significant |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | | |

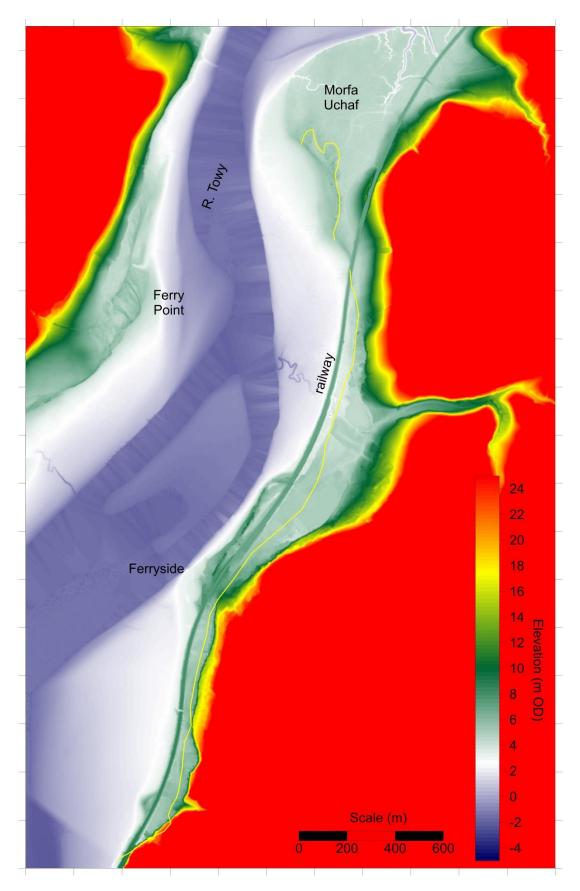
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

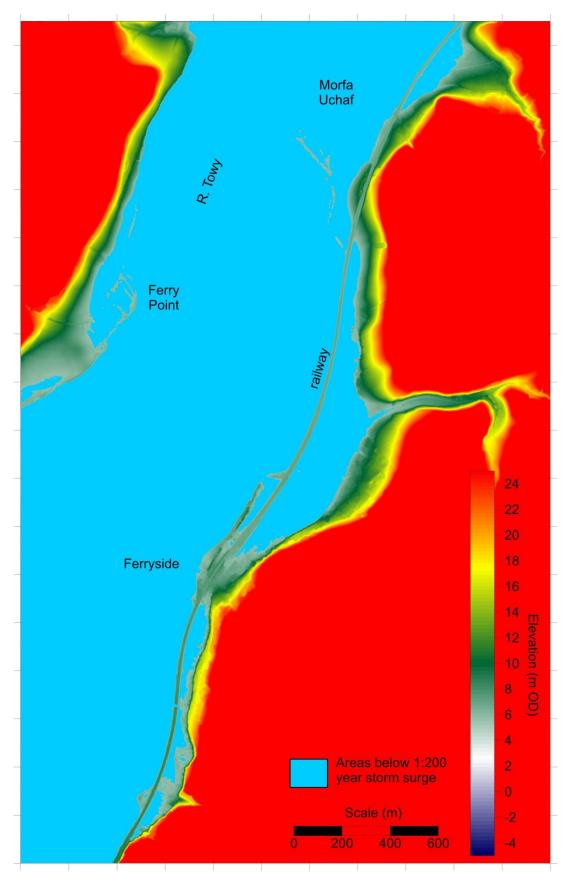
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2010. *Morphological Change in Carmarthen Bay and Adjoining Estuaries: Further Analysis*. Annex A2 in Halcrow (2010) Swansea Bay and Carmarthen Bay Shoreline Management Plan, Appendix C, Baseline Processes Understanding. Halcrow Group, Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 26: Llansteffan and Ferry Point, River Towy

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary (Towy west shore) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, low barrier spit with dune capping |
| Erosion/progradation status | Currently stable / slowly prograding, but temporally and |
| | spatially variable in response to channel movements |
| Defence structures | Sea wall behind and buried below dunes, outfall on the |
| | beach acts as a groyne |
| Hinterland type | Housing, agricultural land |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.6 to 6.4 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Afon Tywi SSSI, SAC; part of the Carmarthen Bay GCR |
| | coastal assemblage |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.58 ± 0.4 m OD (outside |
| | estuary) |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data area for a point outside the estuary

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 790 (235058E 202250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.60 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.81 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.69 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 220.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 27.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 1; LD) | 168 µm |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

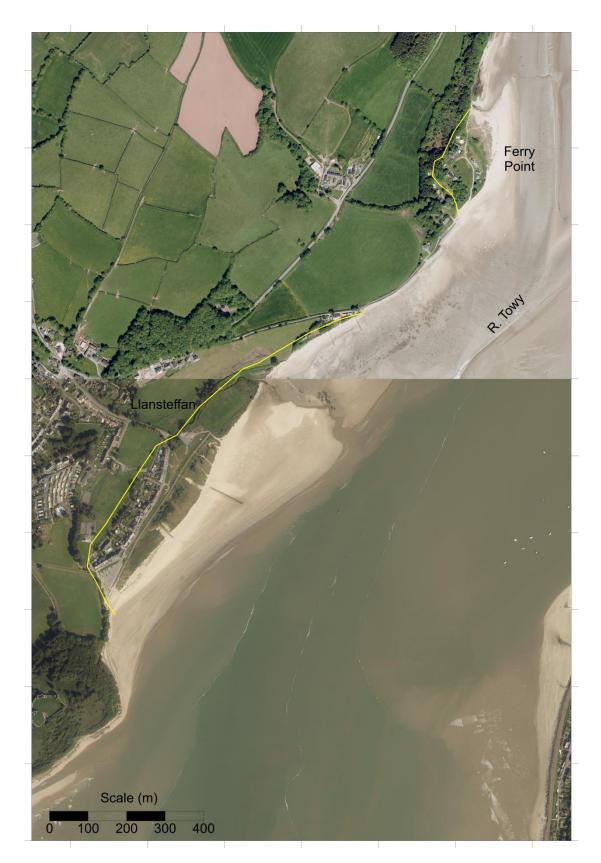
Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

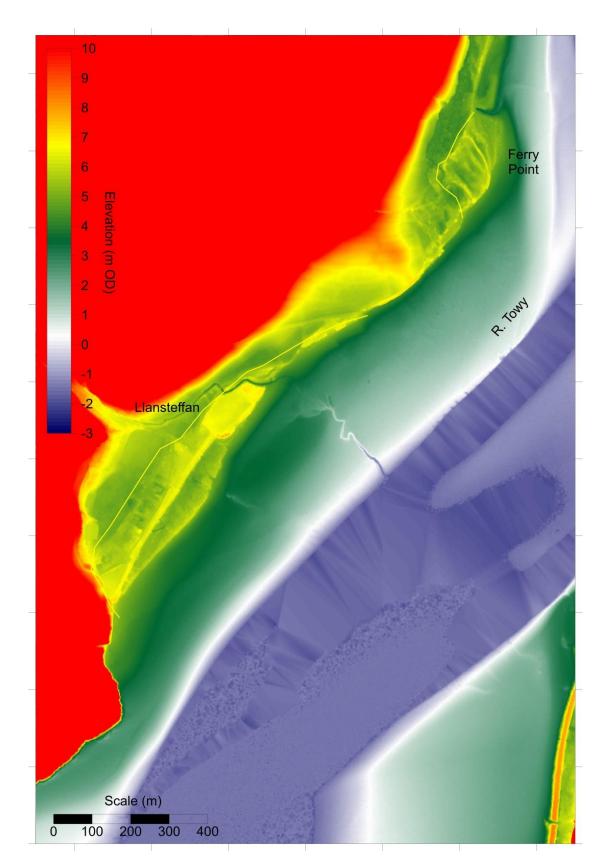
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

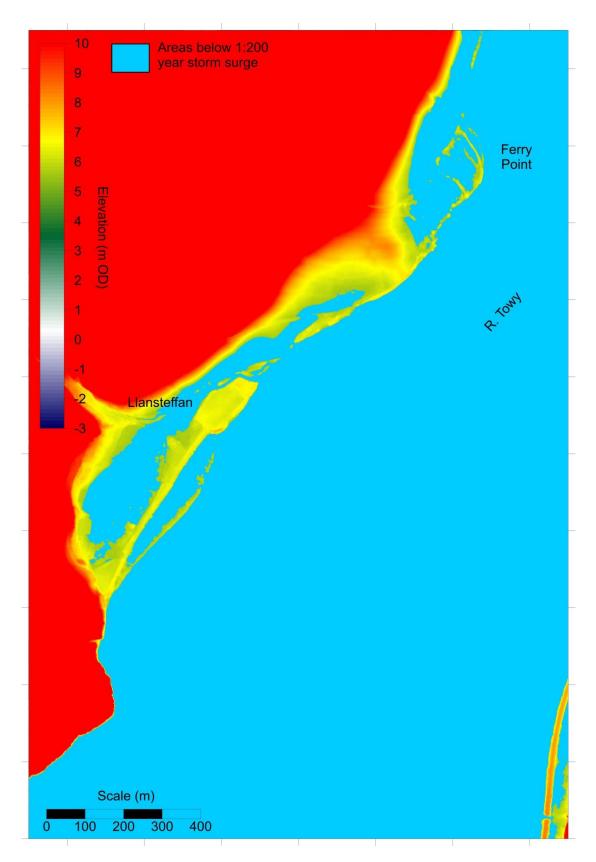
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2010. *Morphological Change in Carmarthen Bay and Adjoining Estuaries: Further Analysis*. Annex A2 in Halcrow (2010) Swansea Bay and Carmarthen Bay Shoreline Management Plan, Appendix C, Baseline Processes Understanding. Halcrow Group, Swindon.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 27: Pentowyn, River Taf

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary (Taf) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Climbing and cliff top low dunes and sand sheet |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stabilised low dunes now cut off from active sand source by |
| | saltmarsh development |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agricultural land |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Aber Taf / Taf Estuary SSSI, SAC; Carmarthen Bay GCR |
| | site, National Trust |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.58 ± 0.4 m OD (outside |
| | estuary) |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest and northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data area for a point outside the estuary

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 790 (235058E 202250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.60 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.81 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.69 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 220.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 27.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

Further information

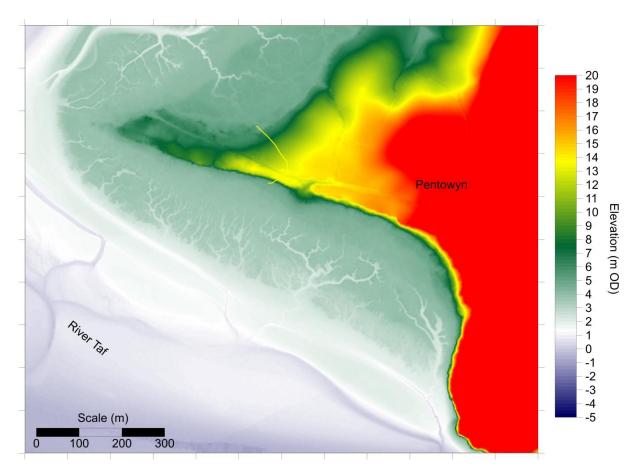
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2010. *Morphological Change in Carmarthen Bay and Adjoining Estuaries: Further Analysis*. Annex A2 in Halcrow (2010) Swansea Bay and Carmarthen Bay Shoreline Management Plan, Appendix C, Baseline Processes Understanding. Halcrow Group, Swindon.

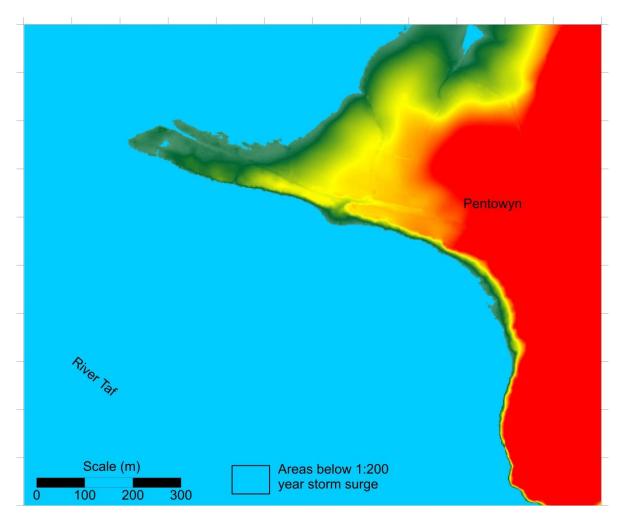
Pye K, Blott, SJ. 2010. *Geomorphological Assessment of the Taf Estuary, Carmarthen shire, with Particular Reference to Sea Defence Management at Mwche and Pentowyn*. Report to the National Trust. Report No. EX1222, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd., Crowthorne.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 28: Pendine and Laugharne Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Carmarthen Bay) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Barrier spit on west side of Three Rivers estuarine complex |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable or slowly eroding at We end and in centre, locally |
| | prograding near Ginst Point, but spatially and temporally |
| | variable in response to channel movements |
| Defence structures | Seawall and revetment at western end (Pendine), rock |
| | buttresses at intervals along DTE testing range, concrete |
| | wall west of Ginst Point |
| Hinterland type | Urban development at Pendine, military testing range, |
| | grazing land (reclaimed marshland) |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.4 to 4.5 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Twyni Lacharn - Pentywyn / Laugharne - Pendine Burrows |
| | SSSI, SAC; Carmarthen Bay GCR site |
| Notable features | Pendine Range (MOD) |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.56 ± 0.4 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 21.44 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 5.07 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 19/04/2009 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 791 (226136E 202316N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.84 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.80 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.17 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.41 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 216.2 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 211.6 ° (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 26.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 17; LD) | 171-201 μm (average: 182 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 7.57-10.94% (average: 8.71%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 80.4-86.7% (average: 83.9%) |

Frontal dune morphological parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 13.08 | Above HAT | 460 | Above HAT | 1173 |
| Profile 2 | 19.64 | 540 | 513 | 3015 | 2674 |
| Profile 3 | 11.96 | 456 | 223 | 953 | 527 |
| Profile 4 | 8.47 | 238 | 75 | 260 | 78 |
| Profile 5 | 0.00 | 120 | 0 | 44 | 0 |
| Profile 6 | 21.39 | 421 | 303 | 1783 | 1403 |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | High |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Low / Medium |
| Economic / Military | Very High |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 19.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

| Dune fencing | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Scrub clearance | Major |
| Excavation of shallow pools | Minor |
| Rip rap along parts of the dune toe | Significant |
| Rock armour buttresses around beach access points | Significant |
| Planting of sea buckthorn | Significant |

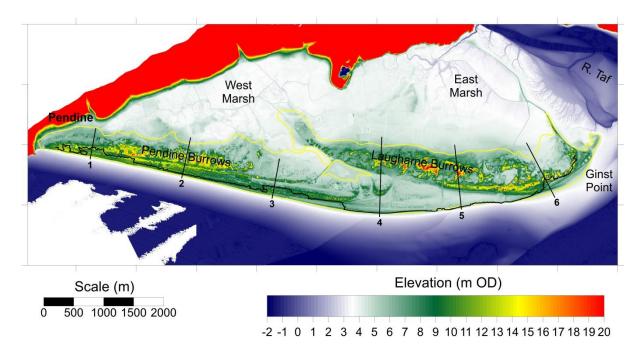
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

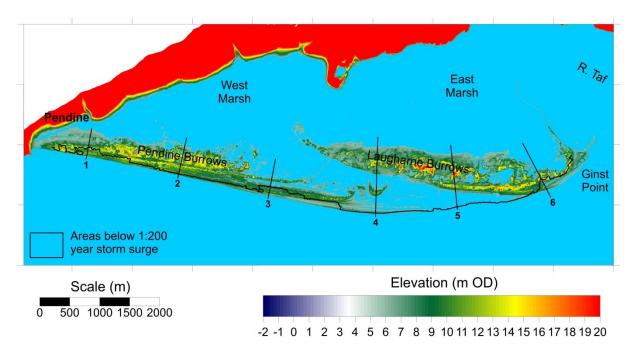
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 8 Laugharne & Pendine Burrows. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.



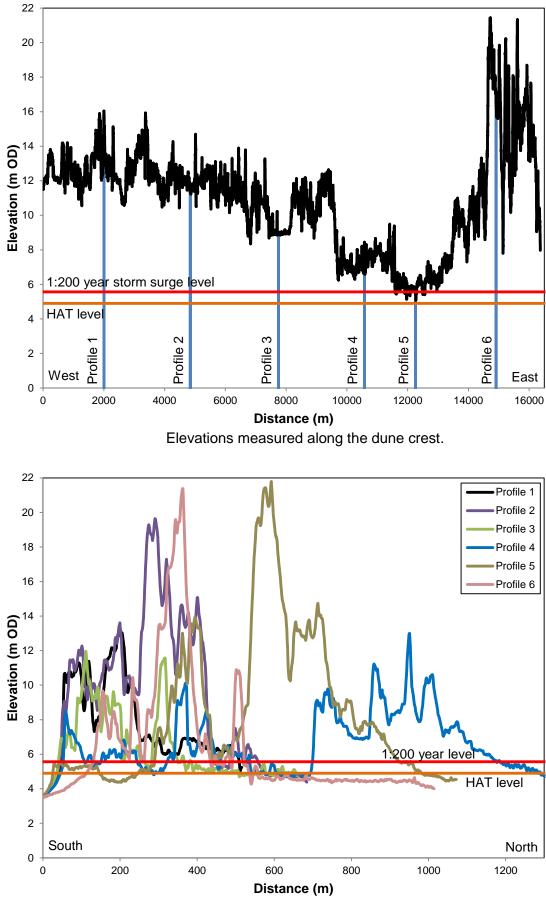
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps. Locations of cross profiles 1 to 6 are also shown.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps. Locations of cross profiles 1 to 6 are also shown.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 29: Tenby Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Shallow SE-facing bay, north shore of outer Bristol Channel |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Bay mouth barrier (originally a spit, now a tombolo with |
| | reclaimed land behind) |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding at SW end, stable in centre and at N (Tenby) |
| | end |
| Defence structures | Detached gabion wall at SW end |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, railway, housing |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.8 to 5.2 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Lydstep Head to Tenby Burrows SSSI, National Park |
| Notable features | Tenby Golf Club, railway behind |

Key water level an dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.30 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 27.43 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.34 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Dune barrier parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum Crest Level | Width at HAT level | Width at 1:200 level | Volume at HAT level | Volume at 1:200 level |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 13.08 | Above HAT | 460 | Above HAT | 1173 |
| Profile 2 | 19.64 | 540 | 513 | 3015 | 2674 |
| Profile 3 | 11.96 | 456 | 223 | 953 | 527 |
| Profile 4 | 8.47 | 238 | 75 | 260 | 78 |
| Profile 5 | 0.00 | 120 | 0 | 44 | 0 |
| Profile 6 | 21.39 | 421 | 303 | 1783 | 1403 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 792 (217281E 202373N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.00 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.69 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.97 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.82 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 205.8 ° (SSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 199.3 ° (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 227-296 µm (average: 253 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 9.03-11.78% (average: 10.74%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 82.3-87.9% (average: 84.2%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low / Medium |
| Overall significance score | 14 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

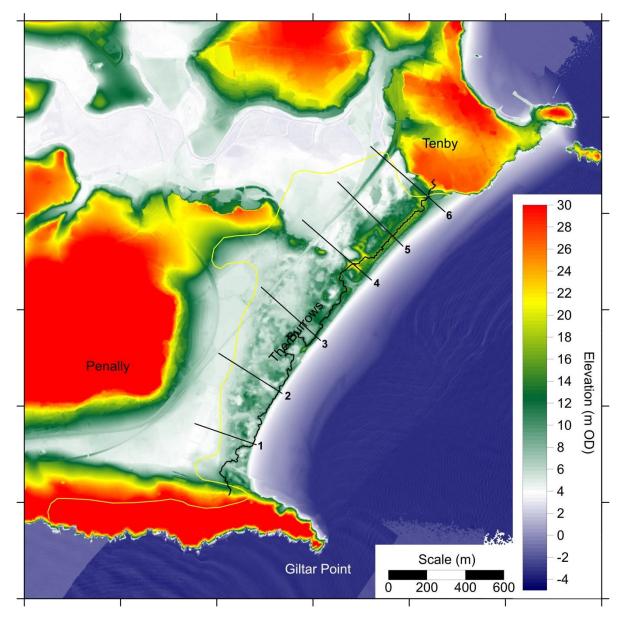
| Dune fencing | Significant |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Gabions wave protection to dune toe | Significant |

Further information

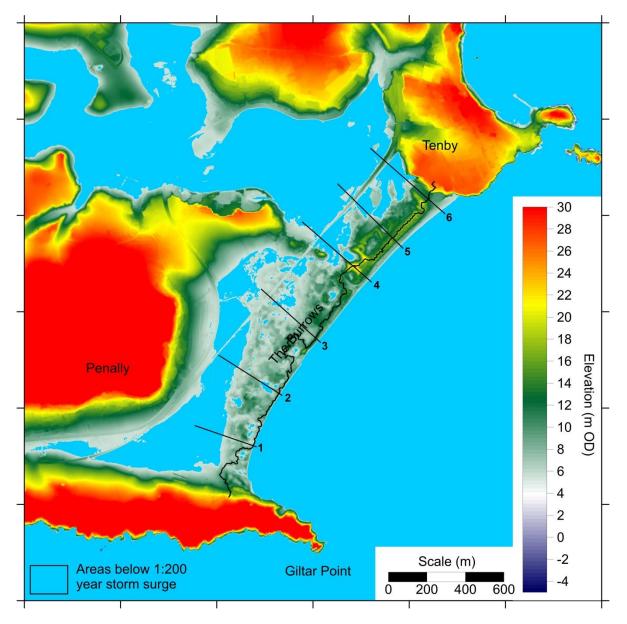
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



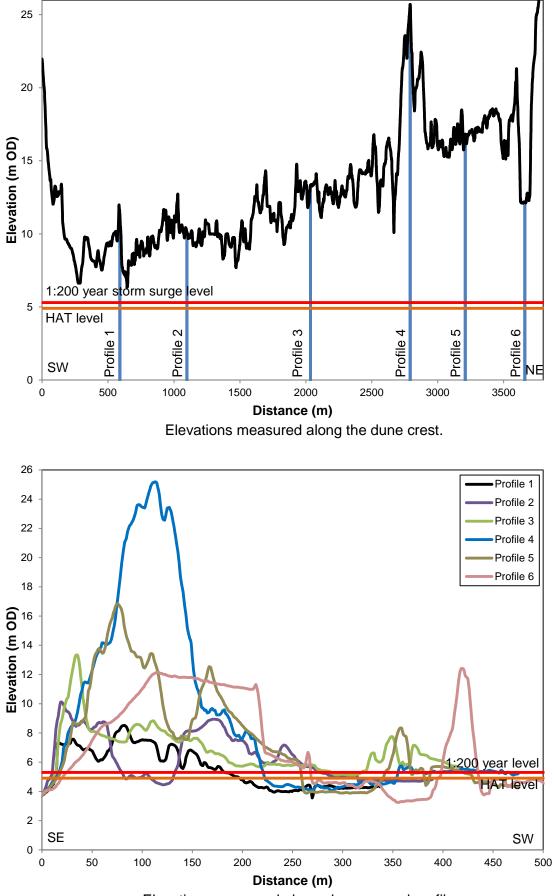
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 30: Giltar Point

Site description

| Open coast (north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|---|
| Cliff-top sand sheets and low hummock dunes, now isolated |
| from sand source |
| Stable |
| None |
| Agricultural land |
| Rising ground |
| Lydstep Head to Tenby Burrows SSSI, SAC, National Park, |
| Heritage Coast |
| Penally Gallery Range |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.85 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.27 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | n/a |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 792 (217281E 202373N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.00 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.69 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.97 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.82 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 205.8 ° (SSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 199.3 º (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

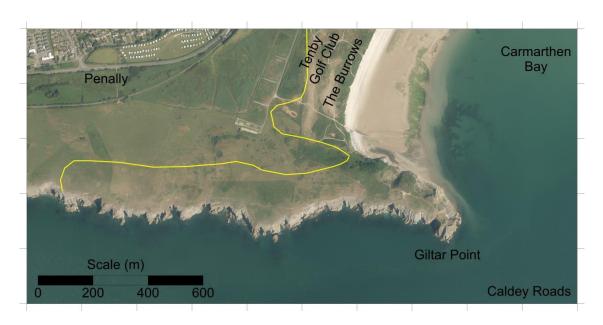
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

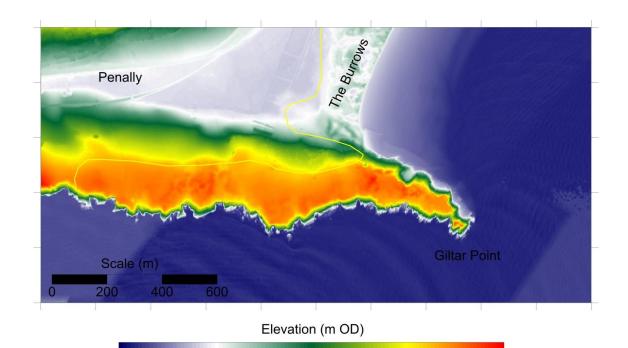
| None identifie | d | |
|----------------|---|--|
| | | |

Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

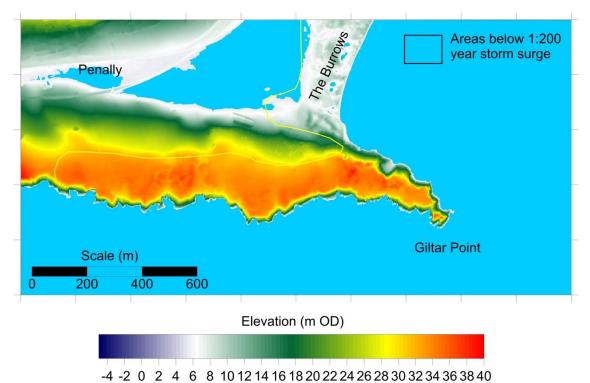


2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



-4 -2 0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40

LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 31: Priory Bay, Caldey Island

Site description

| B | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological setting | Bay (Priory Bay, north side of Caldey Island, north side of |
| | Bristol Channel) |
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Woodland |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | National Park, Heritage Coast, adjacent to SAC |
| Notable features | Benedictine Priory inland |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.85 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.27 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | No LiDAR surveys undertaken |
| Princpal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters – N.B. data for a point south of Caldey Island

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 792 (217281E 202373N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.00 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.69 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.97 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.82 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 205.8 ° (SSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 199.3 º (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Present and past dune and beach management measures None identified

Sources of further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.



Site 32: Lydstep Haven

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Lydstep Haven, north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing, levelled for caravan parks and other |
| | urban development |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, concrete wall |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, golf course, agricultural fields |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Lydstep Head to Tenby Burrows SSSI, Pembrokeshire |
| | Coast National Park, Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.19 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 28/03/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 759 (208295E 193532N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.52 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.00 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.49 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 220.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 214.0 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 41.0 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 3; LD) | 215-236 µm (average: 225 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 15.62-22.27% (average: 18.29%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 72.8-79.8% (average: 77%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

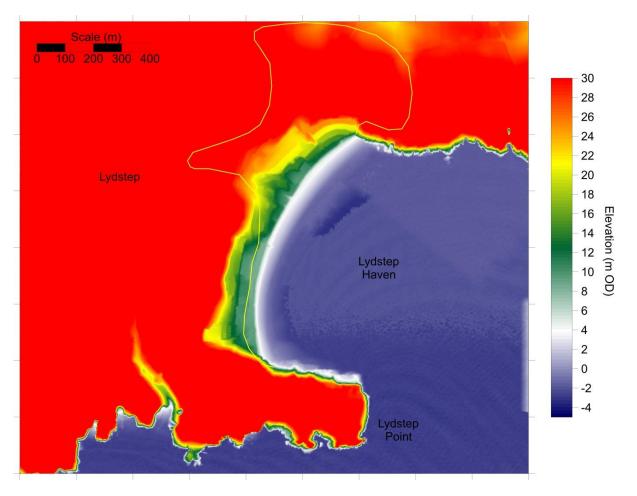
Present and past dune and beach management measures

| None identified | |
|-----------------|--|
| | |

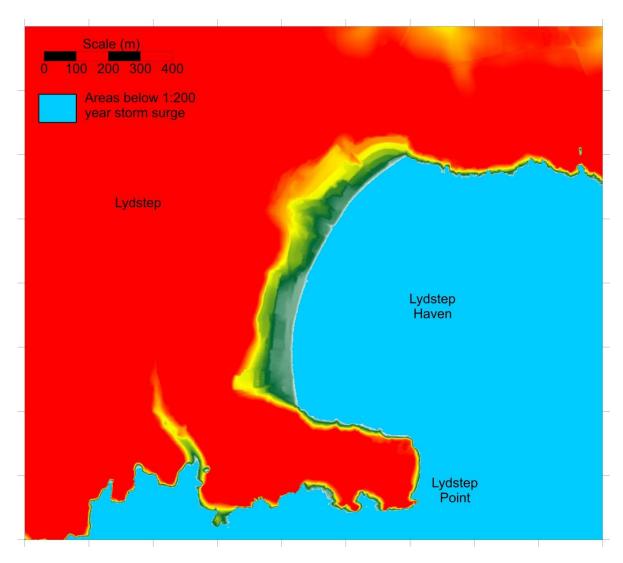
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 33: Manorbier Bay

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay Manorbier Bay, north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable; small area of frontal dunes behind central part of |
| | beach subject to high visitor pressure |
| Defence structures | Concrete wall and promenade, partly buried by sand |
| Hinterland type | Agricultural land |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Freshwater East Cliffs To Skrinkle Haven SSSI, |
| _ | Pembrokeshire Coast National Park, Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | Manorbier Castle just inland |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.70 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.06 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 28/03/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 759 (208295E 193532N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.52 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.00 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.33 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.49 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 220.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 214.0 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 41.0 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 308-574 µm (average: 392 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 12.14-17.51% (average: 14.56%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 69.8-76.5% (average: 74.1%) |

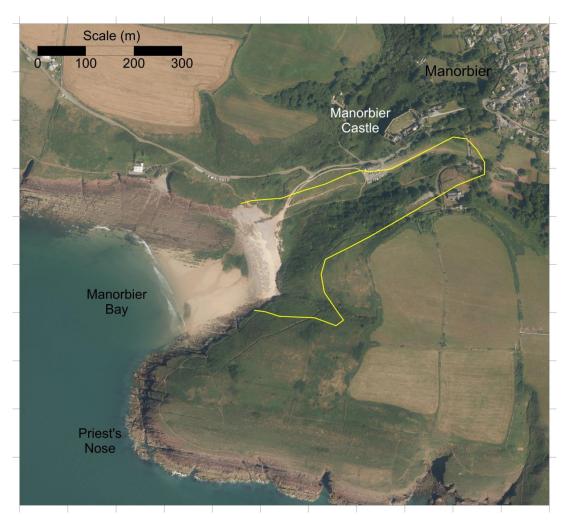
Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

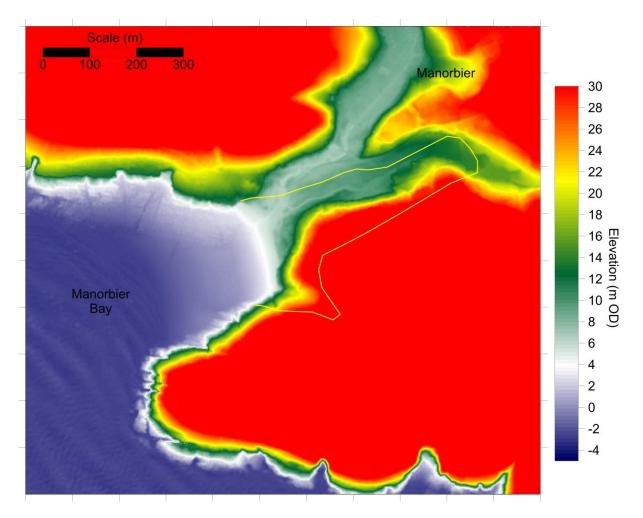
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

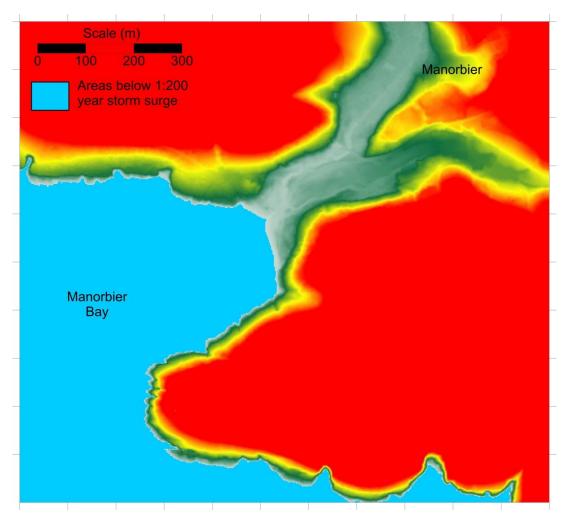
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1:50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 34: Freshwater East

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Freshwater East, north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, valley mouth barrier and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Generally stable |
| Defence structures | Short section of wall at SW end |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, grazing land |
| Typical hinterland level | 5.4 to 6.4 m OD on marsh area, >8.0 m OD on caravan site |
| Conservation designations | Freshwater East Cliffs To Skrinkle Haven SSSI, Stackpole |
| _ | Quay - Trewent Point SSSI, SAC, Pembrokeshire Coast |
| | National Park, Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.65 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 5.06 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 15/03/2016 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 760 (199353E 193589N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.10 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.13 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.64 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.04 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 218.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 56.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 253-368 µm (average: 313 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 13.97-24.43% (average: 20.38%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 67-80.7% (average: 73.1%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

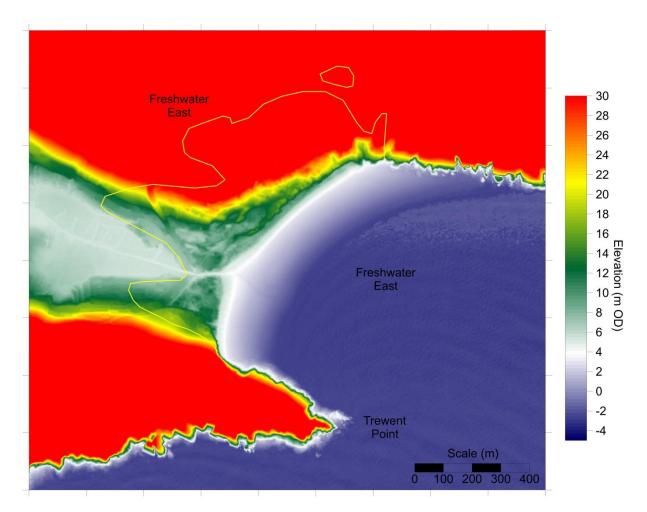
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

| Present and past dune and beach management measures | |
|---|-------------|
| Fencing | Significant |
| Boardwalks | Minor |
| Grazing | Significant |

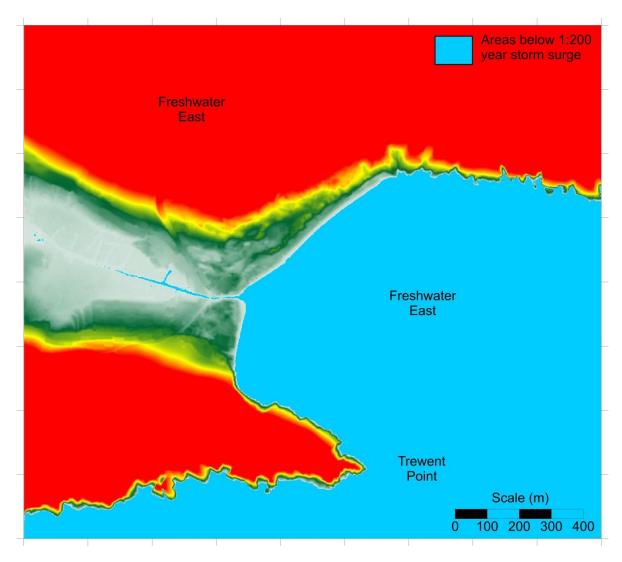
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 150 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 35: Barafundle Bay

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Barafundle Bay, north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Transgressive parabolic, foredunes, infilling valley |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Woodland, agriculture |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Stackpole SSSI, SAC, SPA, NNR, National Park, Heritage |
| | Coast, National Trust |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.60 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.99 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 07/03/2004 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | East-southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 760 (199353E 193589N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.10 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.13 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.64 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.04 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 218.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 56.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 4; LD) | 316-354 µm (average: 329 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 21.69-32.72% (average: 27.45%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 62.9-73.4% (average: 67.7%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

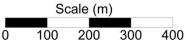
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

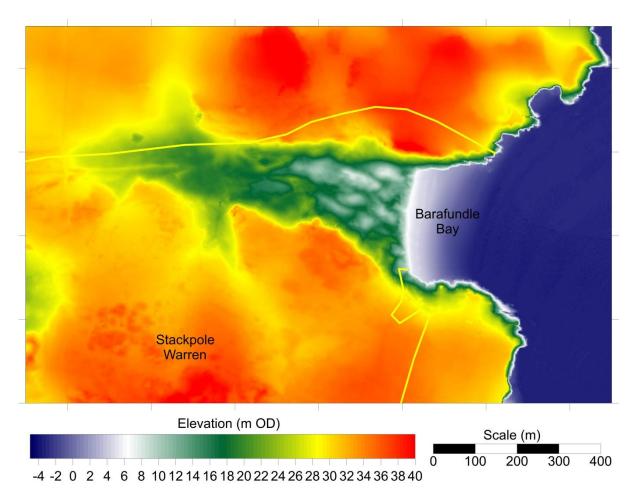
Present and past dune and beach management measures

Further information

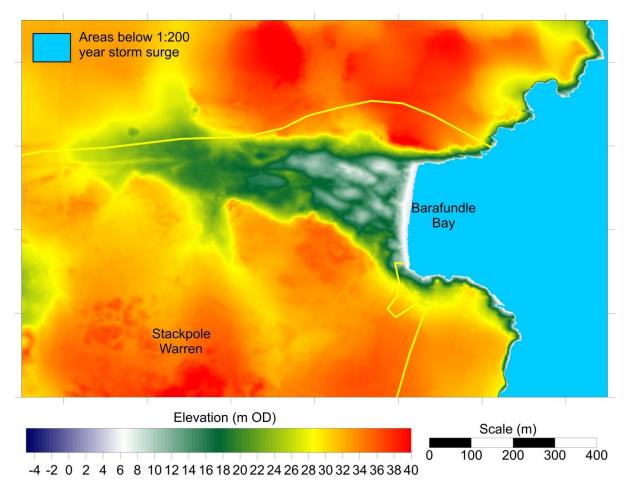
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.







LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 36: Stackpole Warren

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast (north shore of Bristol Channel) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Cliff-top, minor climbing (now largely cut off from sand |
| | source) |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, natural moorland |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground and cliff-top |
| Conservation designations | Stackpole SSSI, SAC, SPA, NNR, National Park, Heritage |
| | Coast, National Trust |
| Notable features | numerous archaeological sites, some active blowouts due to |
| | grazing |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.60 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.99 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 07/03/2004 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | n/a |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 760 (199353E 193589N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.10 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.13 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.64 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.04 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 218.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 56.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 6; LD) | 257-362 µm (average: 306 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 14.65-17.97% (average: 16.33%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 78.2-79% (average: 78.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coostal Fracian Disk Management (FCEDM) | None |
|---|-------------|
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | |
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low /Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 12.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

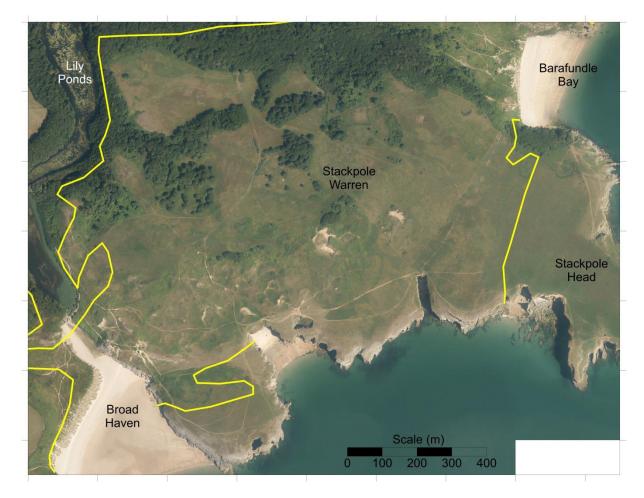
Present and past dune and beach management measures

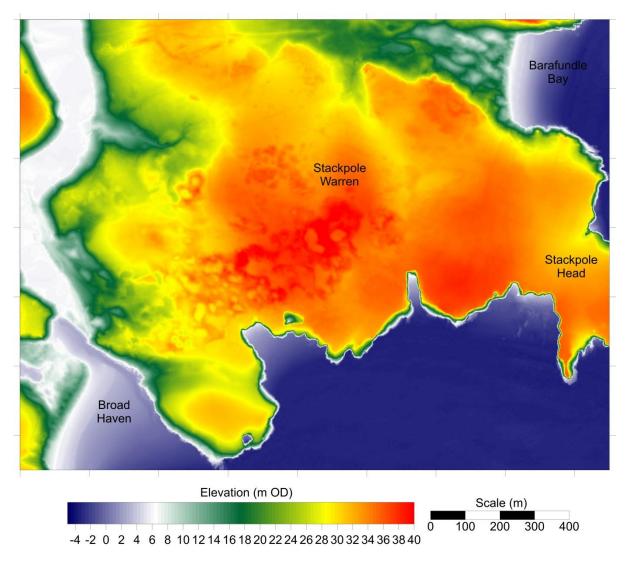
Grazing

Significant

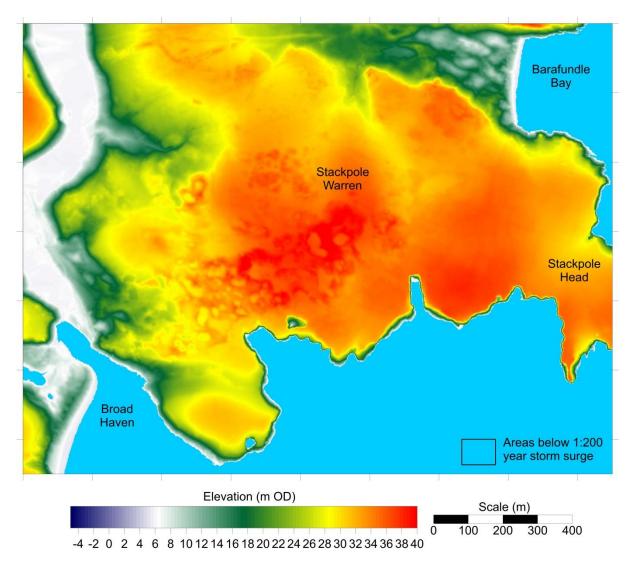
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps



Areas below the estimated 1in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 37: Broad Haven

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Morphological type | Bay-head barrier and climbing | |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly Prograding and vertically accreting | |
| Defence structures | None | |
| Hinterland type | Marsh, artificial lakes, high ground | |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.4 to 5.8 m OD on marsh and artificial lakes | |
| Conservation designations | Stackpole SSSI, SAC, SPA, NNR, National Park | |
| Notable features | Lily Ponds freshwater lakes behind dam | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.55 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.96 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 07/03/2004 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 760 (199353E 193589N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.10 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.13 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.64 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.04 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 224.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 218.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 56.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 333-380 μm (average: 352 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 17.08-22.93% (average: 19.99%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 71.8-77.8% (average: 74.9%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

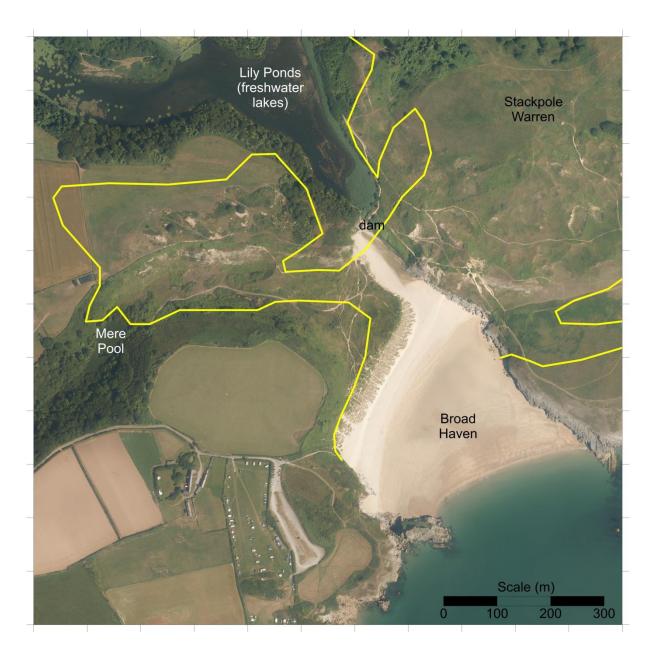
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 11 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

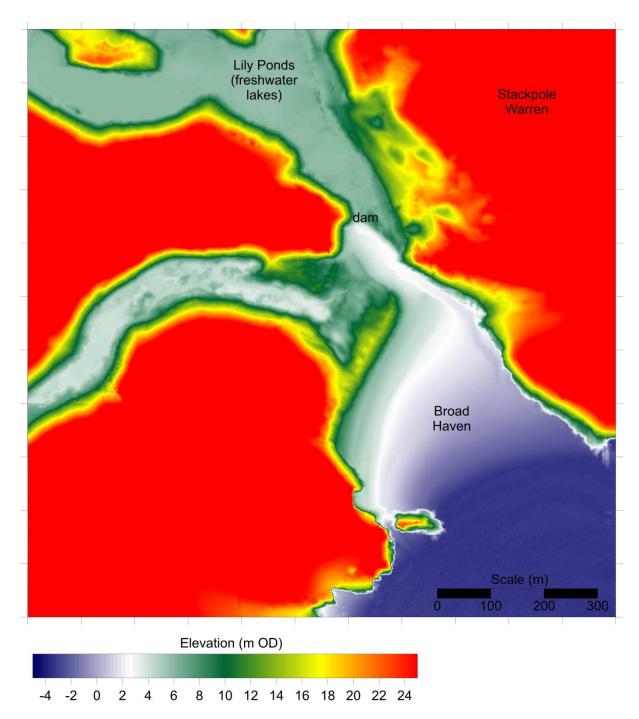
Present and past dune and beach management measures

| None identified | |
|-----------------|--|
| | |

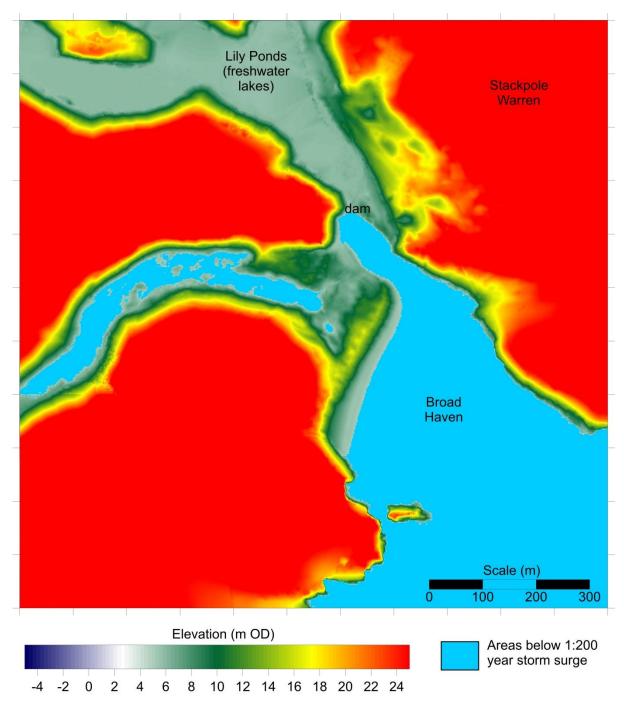
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 38: Brownslade and Linney Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Pay (up pamod Atlantic facing) | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Bay (un-named, Atlantic-facing) | |
| Morphological type | Transgressive climbing, cliff top, fringing, small section of | |
| | shingle barrier with dune capping; cliff top and climbing dune | |
| | snow largely cut off from sand source | |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable | |
| Defence structures | None | |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, military range | |
| Typical hinterland level | 7.9 to 9.0 m OD on Lady Castle Valley, 8.2 to 9.4 m OD on | |
| | Frains Lake, rising ground elsewhere | |
| Conservation designations | Castlemartin Range SSSI, SAC, SPA, National Park, | |
| | Heritage Coast | |
| Notable features | Castlemartin Artillery Range; extensive former sand quarries | |
| | within Brownhill Burrows now important slack habitat; some | |
| | small-scale dune rejuvenation trial works undertaken by | |
| | NRW | |
| | NRW | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.35 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.78 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 28/04/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 751 (181534E 193704N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 7.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 15.19 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 245.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.59 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 5.04 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.38 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 238.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 119.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 21; LD) | 278-531 µm (average: 408 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 7) | 11.6-21.79% (average: 16.9%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 7) | 70.2-82.7% (average: 76.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | High |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | High |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 13 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Present and past dune and beach management measures

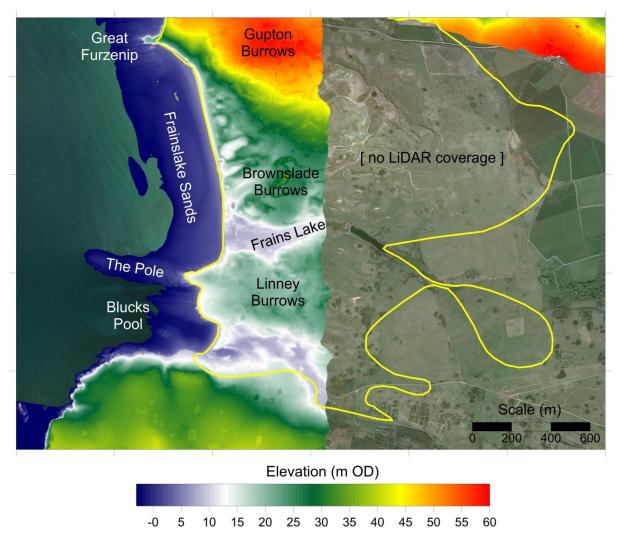
| Grazing | Significant | |
|---|-------------|--|
| Scrub clearance | Significant | |
| Turf stripping to remobilise sand surface | Significant | |

Further information

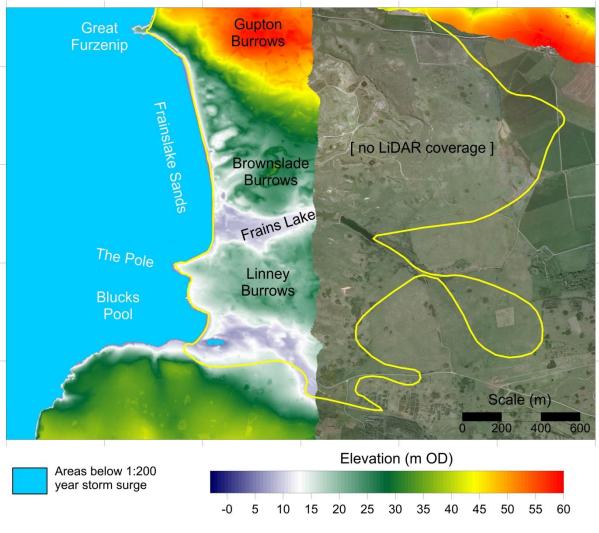
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 7. Bownslade and Linney Burrows. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 0000 scale geological maps.



Areas below estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 39: Gupton Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay – un-named, Atlantic facing |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Climbing, cliff top sand sheets and low hummocky dunes |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable, now cut off from active sand source |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Grazing, arable fields |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Castlemartin Range SSSI, SAC, SPA, National Park, |
| _ | Heritage Coast (covering parts of the site) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dun crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.35 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.78 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 28/04/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | n/a |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 751 (181534E 193704N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 7.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 15.19 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 245.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.59 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 5.04 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.38 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 238.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 119.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 1; LD) | 382 µm |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

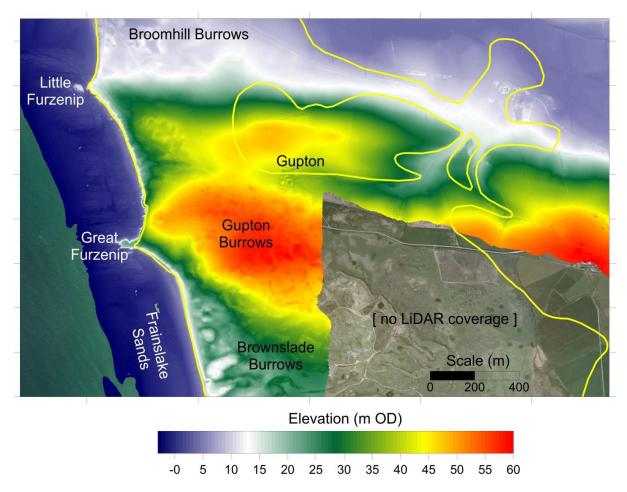
| Grazing | Significant |
|---------|-------------|
| | |

Further information

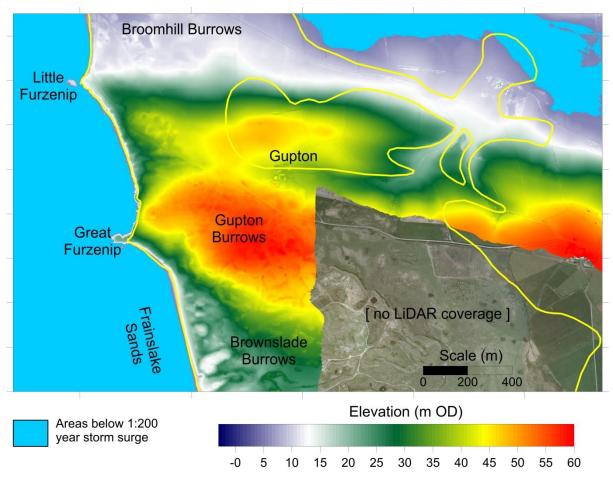
Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 7. Bownslade and Linney Burrows. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 40: Broomhill, Kilpaison and Newton Burrows

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (un-named, Atlantic facing) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Barrier tombolo, transgressive valley-filling (Broomhill |
| | Burrows), climbing (Kilpaison and Newton Burrows) |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Wetland, grazing land, |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.8 to 4.5 m OD on marsh (Castlemartin Corse) |
| Conservation designations | Broomhill Burrows SSSI, SAC, SPA, National Park, Heritage |
| | Coast |
| Notable features | Several active blowouts due to heavy visitor pressure, B- |
| | road behind dune subject to periodic blown sand incursion, |
| | extensive former sand and gravel workings in hind dune |
| | area at Broomhill Burrows now important slack habitat |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.35 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.78 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 28/04/2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 751 (181534E 193704N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 7.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 15.19 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 245.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.59 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 5.04 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.38 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 238.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 119.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 252-298 µm (average: 282 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 18.9-20.61% (average: 19.99%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 74-75.7% (average: 74.8%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | High |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Low / Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 15.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

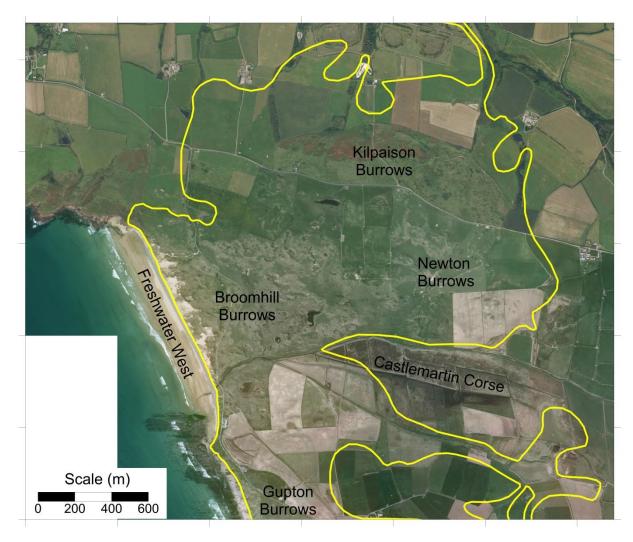
Current and past dune and beach management measures

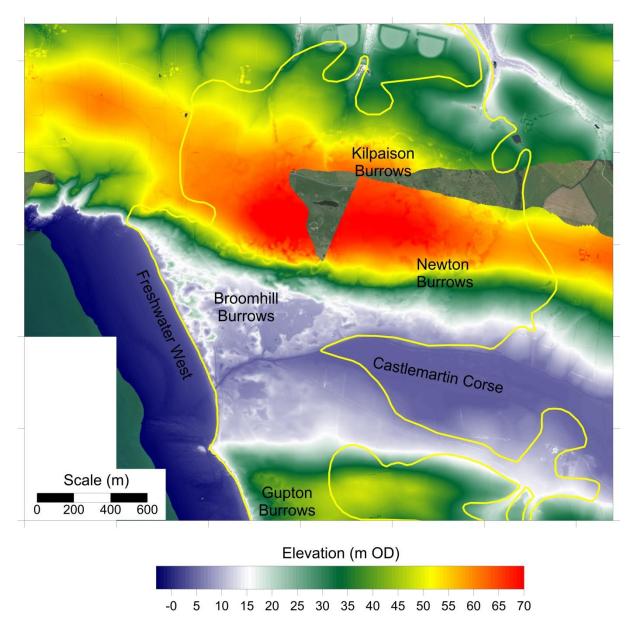
| Fencing | Significant |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Significant |
| Grazing | Significant |

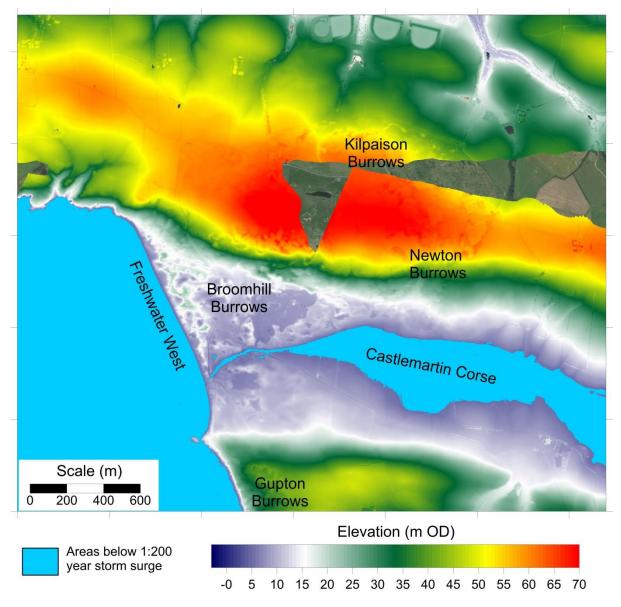
Further information

Halcrow (2012) Lavernock Point to St. Ann's Head Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 6. Broomhill & Kilpaison Burrows. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 41: Nolton Haven

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (St Bride's Bay, Atlantic-facing) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable, but with blown sand a problem locally blowing onto |
| | the road behind |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Houses, park, natural heathland, agriculture |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Arfordir Niwgwl - Aber Bach / Newgale to Little Haven Coast |
| _ | SSSI, SAC, National Park, Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.08 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | May 2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 842 (181655E 220410N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.45 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 242.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.11 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 5.06 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 8.35 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 252.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 250.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 62.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

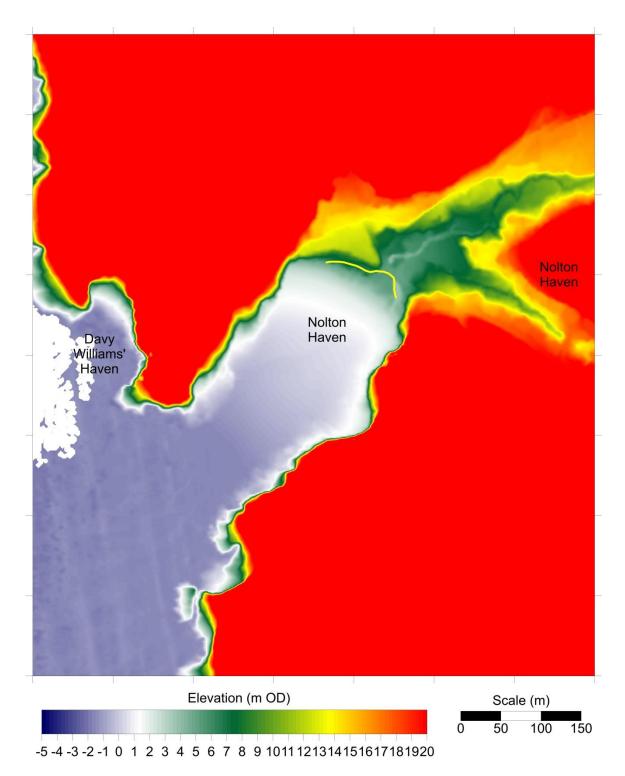
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very high |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

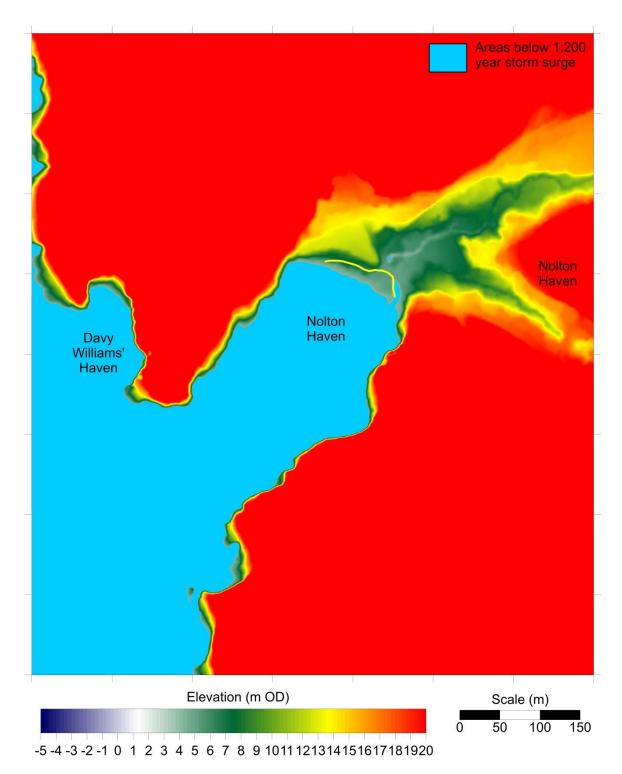
| Current and past dune and beach management measures | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Fencing | Minor | |
| Marram planting | Minor | |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 42: The Burrows, Whitesands Bay

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Whitesands Bay, Atlantic-facing) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Climbing, cliff top |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable; no dunes now present at high water level due to erosion; till cliff exposed and dunes largely cut off from active sand source |
| Defence structures | Rock armour and sea wall protecting the car park / beach |
| | access |
| Hinterland type | Grazing land, golf course |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | St. David's Peninsula Coast SSSI, SAC, SPA, SSSI, National Park, Heritage Coast, Environmentally Sensitive Area |
| Notable features | St. Patrick's Chapel scheduled monument, St David's Golf Club |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.68 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| Principal Aspect of dune frontage | west |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 869 (163860E 229428N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 8.5 km |
| Mean wind speed | 15.46 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 242.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.59 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.78 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.68 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 252.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 245.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 108.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 224-295 μm (average: 254 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 6.26-8.21% (average: 7.48%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 81.2-81.7% (average: 81.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

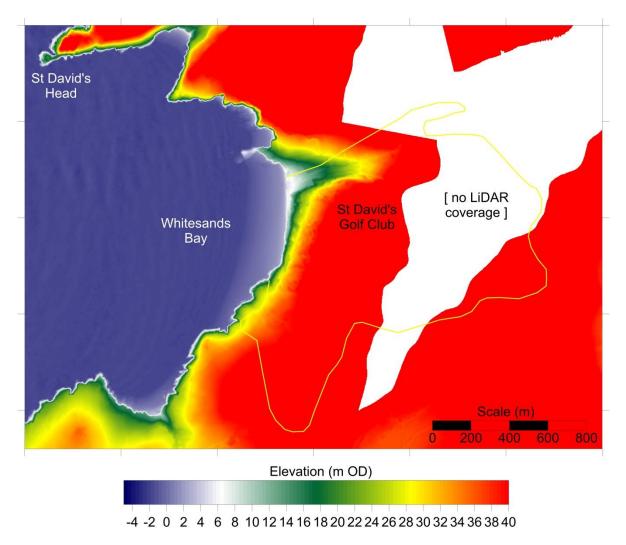
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

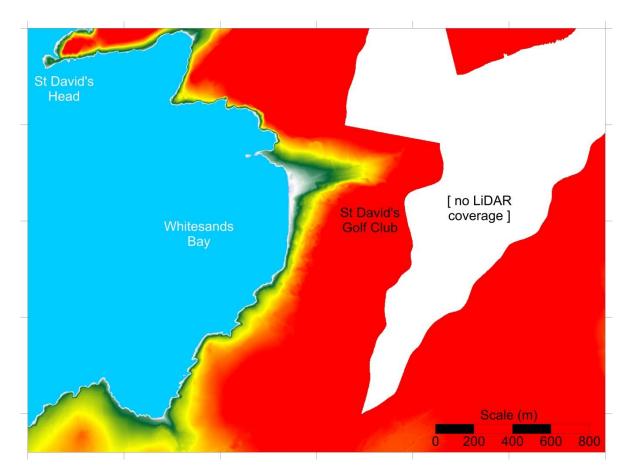
Current and past dune and beach management measures

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 43: The Parrog, Fishguard

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Fishguard Harbour) | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing | |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable | |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, sea wall and groynes protecting the road and | |
| | low lying ground behind (Goodwick Moor) | |
| Hinterland type | Marsh, recreation, houses | |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.2 to 2.7 m OD on Goodwick Moor | |
| | 2.4 to 3.5 m OD on recreation areas | |
| Conservation designations | None | |
| Notable features | | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.06 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.58 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 02/04/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 935 (190778E 247053N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.38 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 240.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.13 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.34 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.17 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 271.4 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 269.7 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 49.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

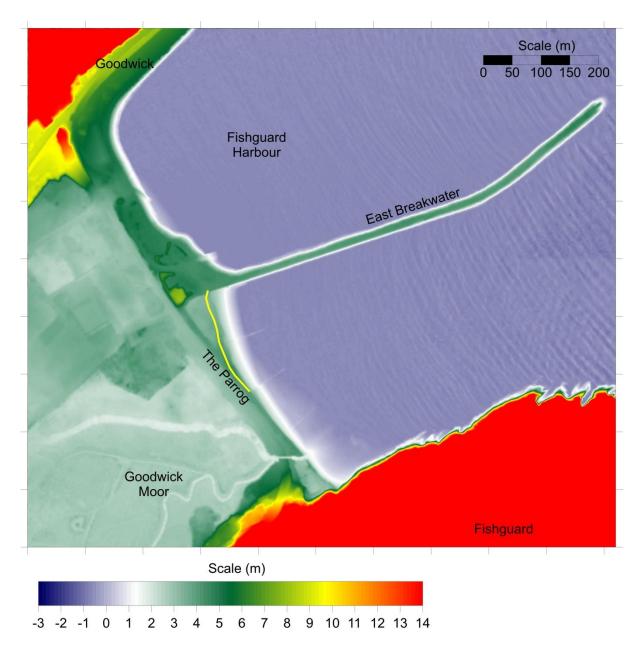
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

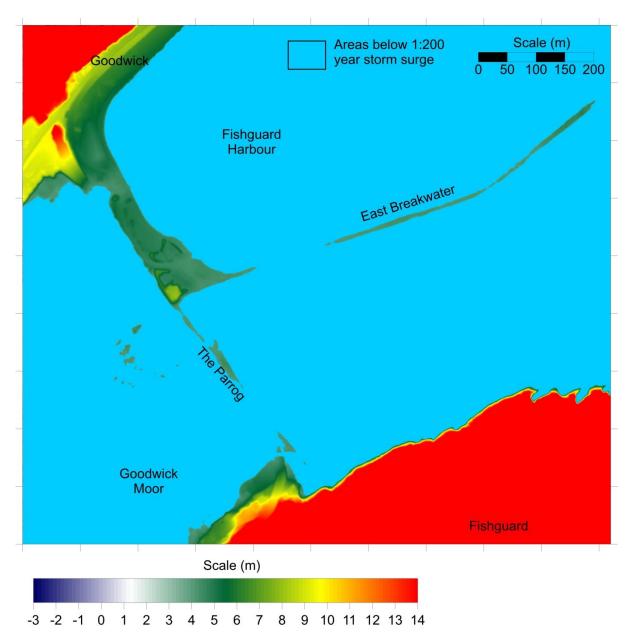
| None identified | - | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| | | |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 44: Aber Fforest

Site description

| 8 | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Morphological setting | Bay (Aber Fforest) |
| Morphological type | Fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Houses, agriculture, wooded valley |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | National Park, Heritage Coast |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.59 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 02/04/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north-northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 934 (199696E 246997N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.71 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.00 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.20 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.10 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 279.2 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 279.7 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 38.0 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

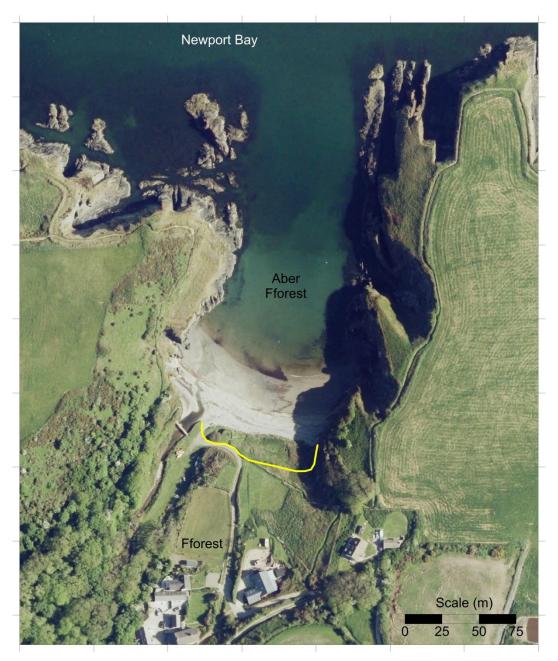
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

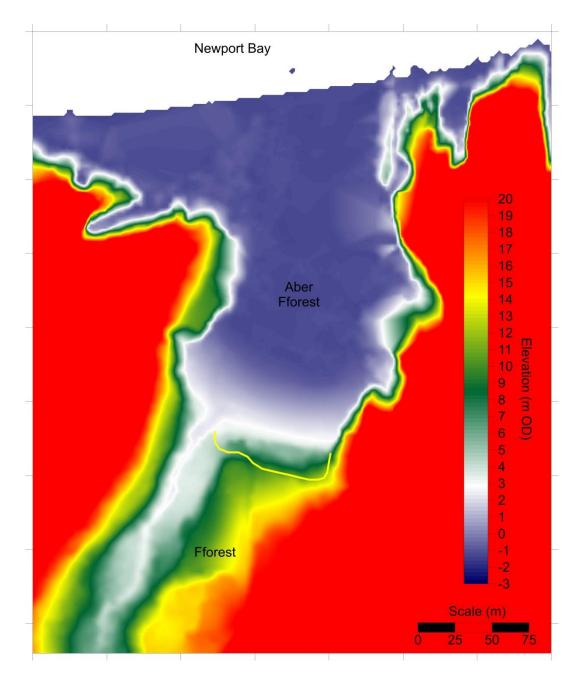
Current and past dune and beach management measures

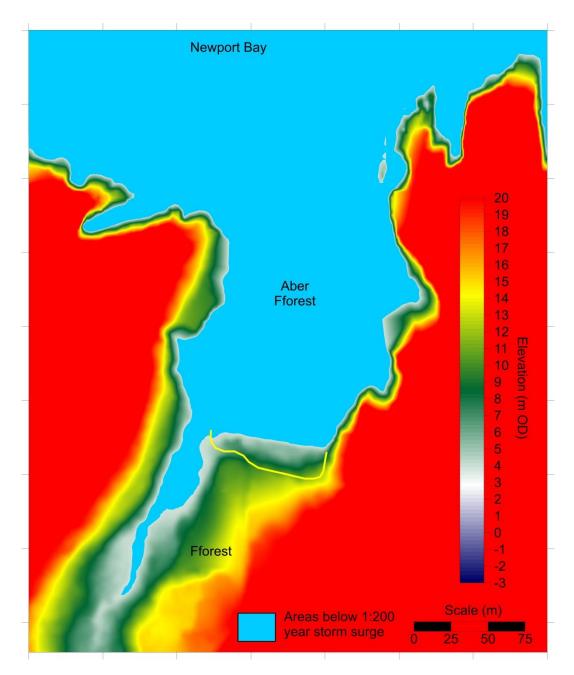
| None identified | |
|-----------------|--|
| | |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 45: Newport Bay: The Bennet and Newport Sands

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Newport Bay), adjacent to estuary of the River Nevern |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Barrier spit with hummock dunes and small parabolics, |
| | transgressive / climbing sand sheets and low dunes behind |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, grazing land, arable fields |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | National Park, Environmentally Sensitive Area |
| Notable features | |
| | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.59 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 02/04/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 934 (199696E 246997N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.71 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.00 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.20 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 7.10 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 279.2 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 279.7 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 38.0 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 8; LD) | 183-232 µm (average: 204 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 0.66-2.45% (average: 1.8%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 85.6-89.1% (average: 87.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

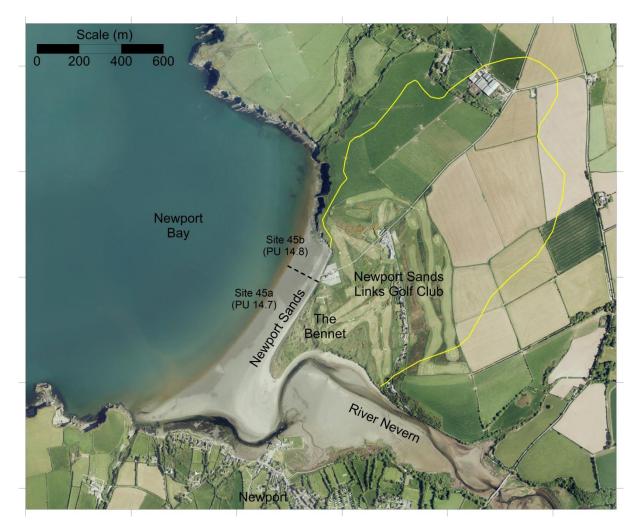
| | 45a (PU14.7) | 45b (PU14.8) |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low | None |
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium | Low |
| Recreation | Medium | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Medium | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 | 7 |
| | | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI | NAI |

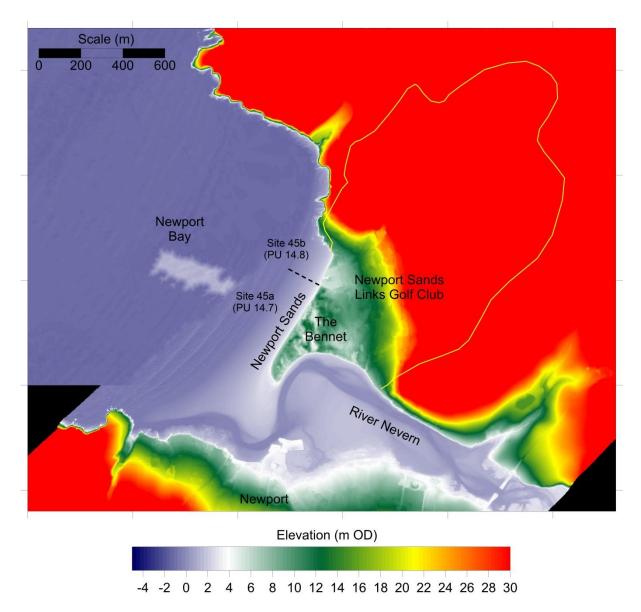
| Current and past dune and beach management measur |
|---|
|---|

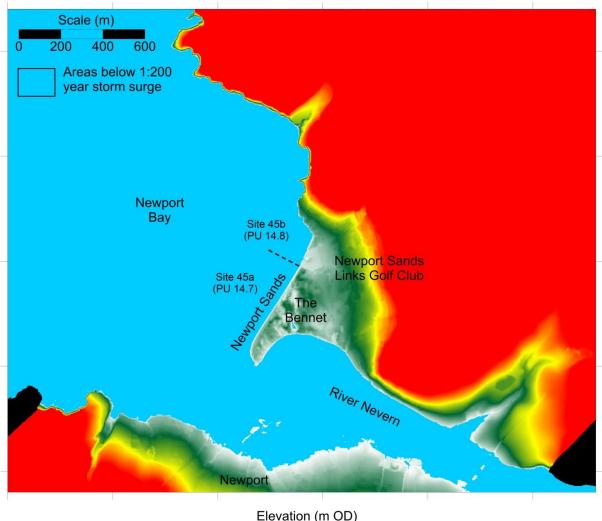
| Fencing | Significant |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Beach barrier for motor vehicles | Significant |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







| I | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 1 | | | 1 1 | | | | |

-4 -2 0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30

Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 46: Poppit Sands

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Estuary mouth fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Prograding |
| Defence structures | Short length of rock armour at SE corner |
| Hinterland type | Car park, woodland, agricultural fields |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.7 to 4.4 m OD on car park and woodland |
| Conservation designations | Afon Teifi SSSI, Aberarth - Carreg Wylan SSSI, SAC, |
| _ | National Park, Heritage Coast, Environmentally Sensitive |
| | Area |
| Notable features | RNLI station |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.86 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.60 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 01/05/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 976 (208682E 255841N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 7.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.79 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 240.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.05 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.10 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.78 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 272.0 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 270.8 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 40.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 4; LD) | 172-199 μm (average: 186 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.73-2.48% (average: 2.21%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 89.3-90.5% (average: 90%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 11.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

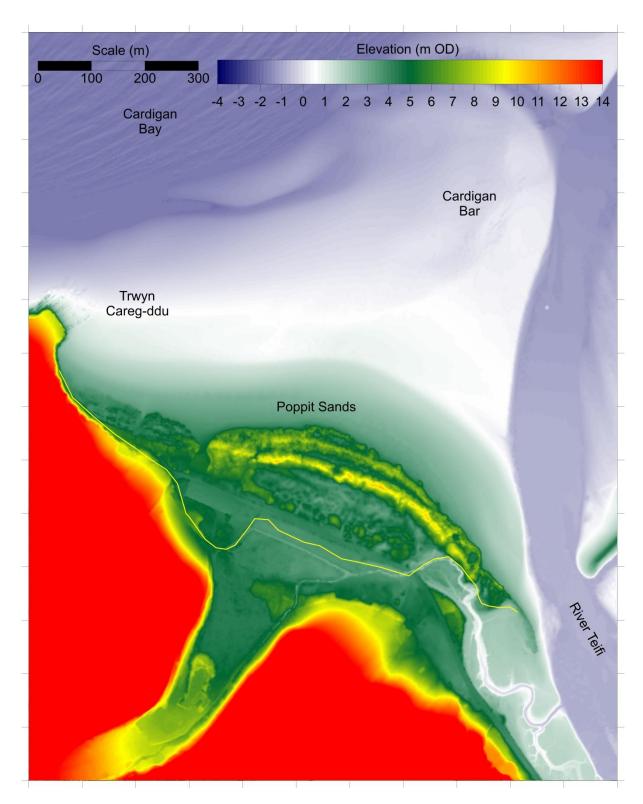
Current and past dune and beach management measures

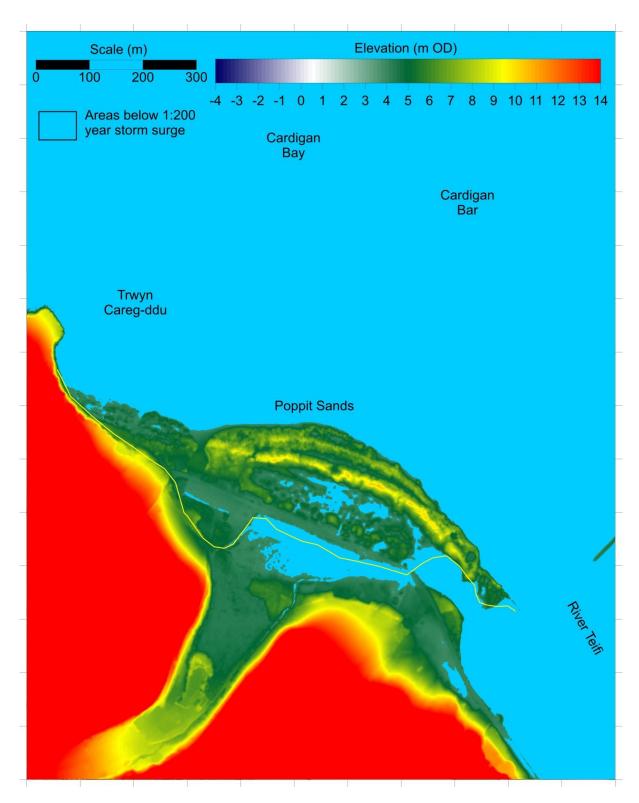
| Fencing | Minor | |
|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| Rock armour to part of dune toe | Minor | |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 47: Towyn Warren

Site description

| Morphological setting | Estuary |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Barrier spit and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable (protected) |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, rock groynes, masonry wall |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, golf course, grazing land, boat moorings |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground on east side, active estuary on River Teifi side |
| Conservation designations | Aberarth - Carreg Wylan SSSI, SAC, National Park, Heritage |
| | Coast, Environmentally Sensitive Area |
| Notable features | Cardigan Golf Club; Teifi Boat Club and mooring area of |
| | fishing boats behind barrier; Craft Caravan Park on barrier; |
| | active blowouts due to rabbit activity in climbing dunes west |
| | of golf club |

Key water level and dune crest parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.86 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.60 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 01/05/2015 |
| Principal aspect of due frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 976 (208682E 255841N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 7.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.79 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 240.5 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.05 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 4.10 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.78 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 272.0 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 270.8 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 40.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 3; LD) | 200-224 µm (average: 210 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.21-1.89% (average: 1.53%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 87.5-89.2% (average: 88.2%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 9.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

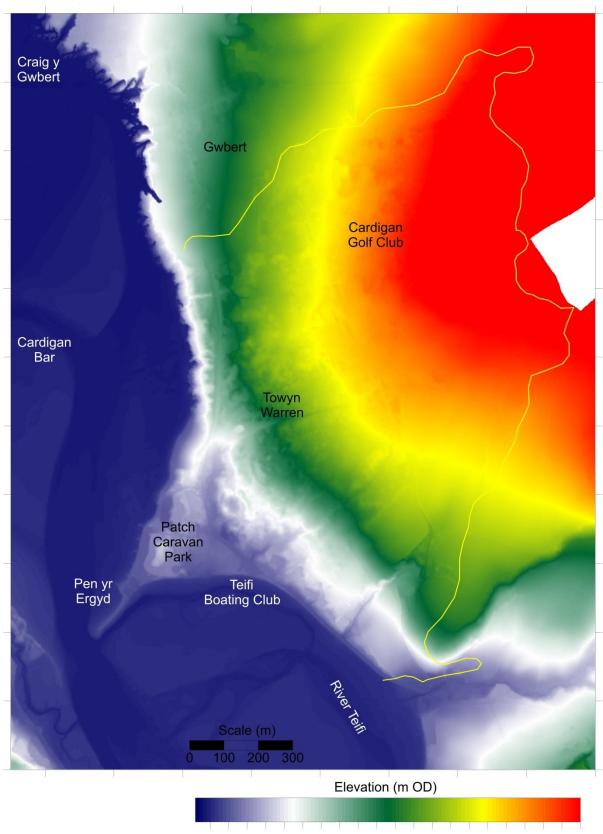
| Fencing | Significant |
|---|----------------------|
| Grazing of upper dune slopes above road Groynes, rock armour, stone wall protection to part of | Significant Major |
| dune toe | major |

Further information

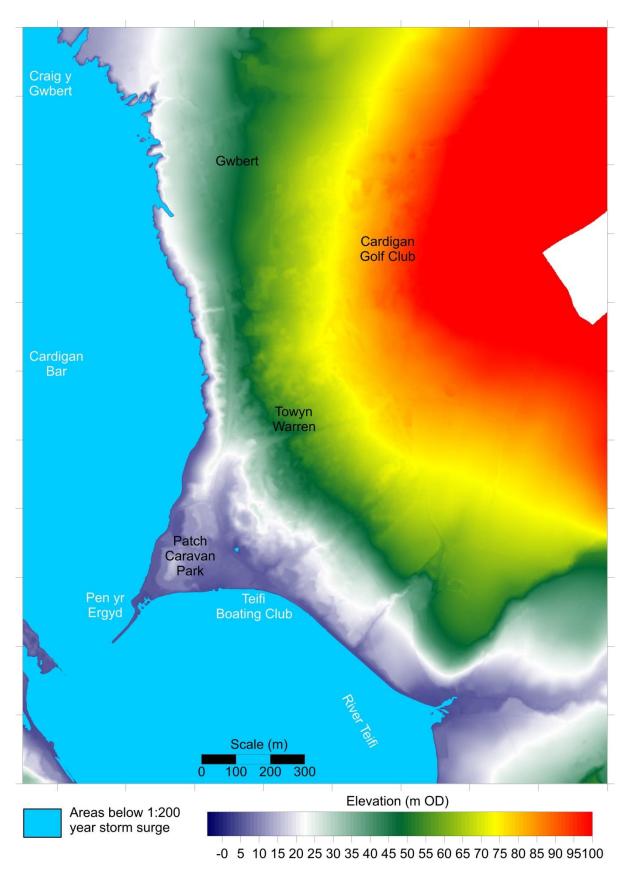
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

Pye K, Saye SE. 2005. The Geomorphological Response of Welsh Sand Dunes to Sea Level Rise over the Next 100 Years and the Management Implications for SAC and SSSI Sites. CCW Contract Science Report No 670, Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.





 $-0 \ \ 5 \ \ 10 \ \ 15 \ \ 20 \ \ 25 \ \ 30 \ \ 35 \ \ 40 \ \ 45 \ \ 50 \ \ 55 \ \ 60 \ \ 65 \ \ 70 \ \ 75 \ \ 80 \ \ 85 \ \ 90 \ \ 95100$



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 48: Traeth Penbryn

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Cardigan Bay) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Car park, wooded valley, agricultural land |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Aberarth - Carreg Wylan SSSI, SAC, Heritage Coast, |
| | National Trust |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.68 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/a |
| Minimum crest level | n/a |
| LiDAR survey date | May 2006 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 974 (226478E 255721N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.3 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.32 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.7 º (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.91 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.65 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 283.1 º (WNW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 284.6 ° (WNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 23.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

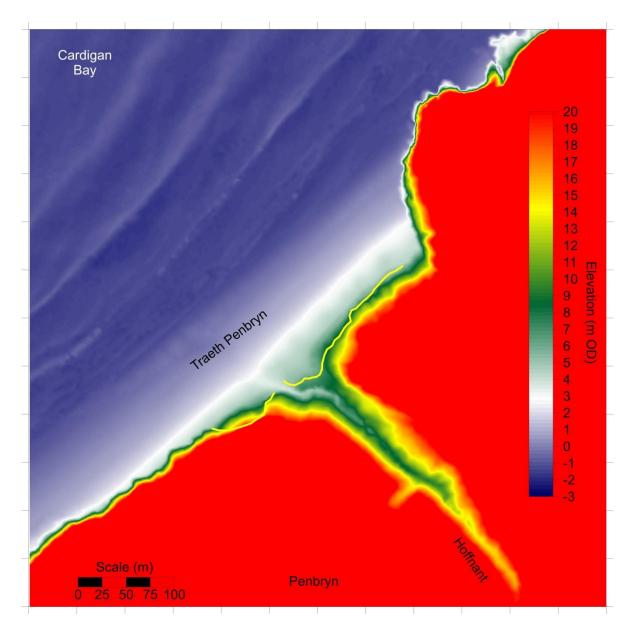
| Current and past dune and beach management measu | ires |
|--|------|
| | |

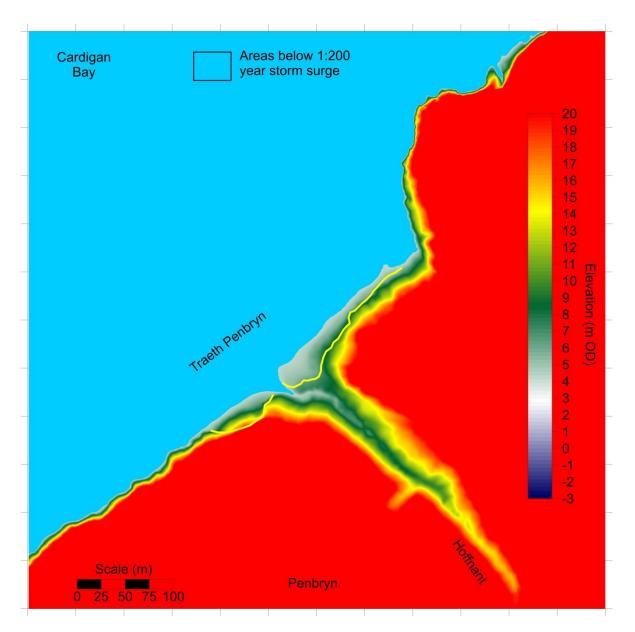
| Fencing | Minor |
|---------|-------|
| Grazing | Minor |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 49: Borth to Ynyslas

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast (facing Cardigan Bay | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Morphological type | Estuary mouth Barrier spit (south side of the Dovey estuary); | | |
| Erosion/progradation status | Eroding along southern section, episodic erosion and | | |
| | accretion on the northern section; south of Ynyslas village | | |
| | the barrier is mainly composed of shingle, with a thin, | | |
| | discontinuous capping of windblown sand which extends | | |
| | onto the back barrier area; north of Ynylas the barrier | | |
| | consists mainly of higher sand dunes which overlie lower | | |
| | shingle ridges and intervening sandy swales | | |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, rock armour and groynes along the Borth frontage | | |
| Hinterland type | Houses, caravans, golf course, road, grazing land, | | |
| | agricultural fields, active saltmarsh and sandy tidal flats at | | |
| | the northern end | | |
| Typical hinterland level | 1.2 to 3.6 m OD on marsh and agricultural land | | |
| Conservation designations | Dyfi SSSI, SAC, Biosphere Reserve, Ramsar, NNR | | |
| | (adjacent to SPA), GCR | | |
| Notable features | Cardigan Golf Club; dynamic processes at the northern end, | | |
| | with embryo dune development and episodes of dune | | |
| | erosion/cliffing; a number of significant active blowouts are | | |
| | present | | |
| | | | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.06 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.94 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1095 (253542E 291133N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 7.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.91 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.2 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.04 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 260.5 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 259.3 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 23.8 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 193-235 µm (average: 210 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 2.59-3.27% (average: 3.02%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 87.7-90.3% (average: 89.2%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

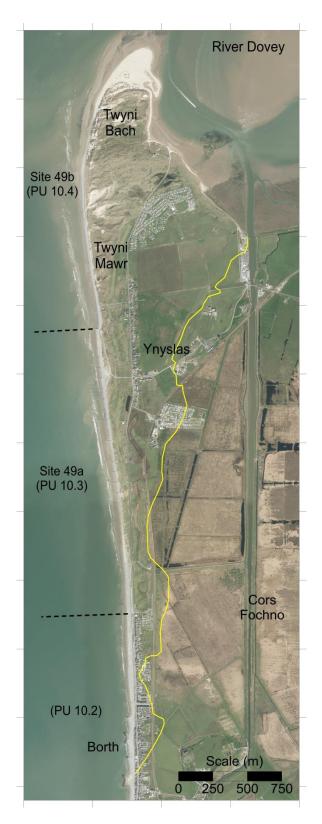
| | Site 49a | Site 49b |
|---|----------|-----------|
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium | Medium |
| Nature Conservation Designation | High | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium | High |
| Economic / Military | Low | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low | Low |
| Overall significance score | 10 | 15 |
| | | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

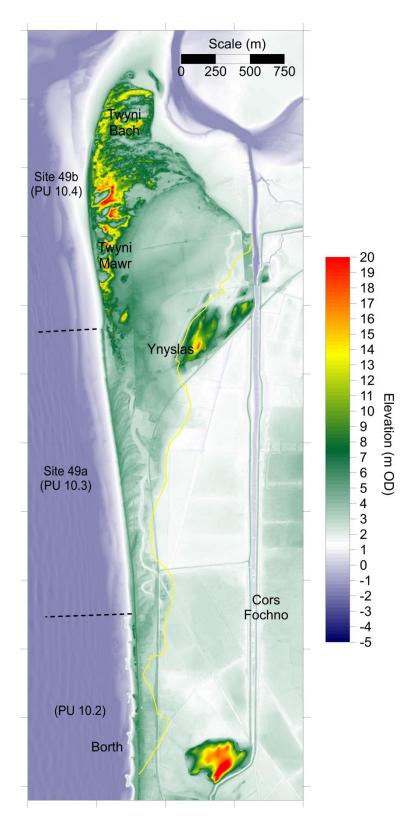
| Grazing | Significant | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Groynes | Major | |
| Wooden barrier along part of beach | Major | |

Further information

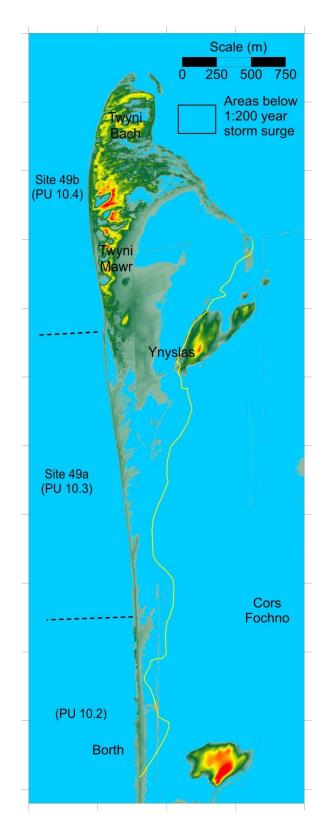
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 geological scale maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 50: Aberdovey to Tywyn

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast and estuary mouth (facing Cardigan Bay and | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Dovey Estuary) | |
| Morphological type | Fringing and barrier spit | |
| Erosion/progradation status | Eroding along most of the open coast section site, | |
| | temporally and spatially variable in the south in response to | |
| | movement of banks and channels in the Dovey estuary | |
| Defence structures | Sand- filled geotextiles fronting part of the golf course; slate | |
| | blocks within the frontal dune / shingle ridge between the | |
| | golf course northern boundary and Towyn | |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, golf course, wetland, grazing land | |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.7 to 3.6 m OD on Aberdovey Golf Club | |
| | 1.4 to 2.8 m OD on marsh further inland and in N | |
| Conservation designations | Dyfi SSSI, SAC, National Park (adjacent to SPA and | |
| | Ramsar) | |
| Notable features | Aberdovey Golf Club | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.06 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.93 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 17.39 |
| Minimum crest level | 5.21 |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west |

Frontal dune morphological parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 7.36 | 98 | 54 | 148 | 82 |
| Profile 2 | 7.33 | 234 | 82 | 228 | 118 |
| Profile 3 | 5.44 | 191 | 40 | 124 | 30 |
| Profile 4 | 6.35 | 371 | 32 | 252 | 33 |
| Profile 5 | 8.60 | 79 | 48 | 143 | 89 |
| Profile 6 | 12.93 | 151 | 135 | 694 | 569 |
| Profile 7 | 9.74 | 94 | 73 | 233 | 161 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1095 (253542E 291133N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 7.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.91 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.2 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.77 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.04 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 260.5 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 259.3 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 23.8 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 8; LD) | 227-312 μm (average: 254 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.53-2.09% (average: 1.84%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 94.5-94.9% (average: 94.8%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 14.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Grazing | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Fencing | Significant |
| Marram planting | Significant |
| Dune reprofiling | Significant |
| Dune nourishment | Significant |
| Surface stabilization using brushwood | Significant |
| Protection of dune face using sandbags | Significant |
| Slate block reinforcement of frontal dune toe | Significant |

Further information

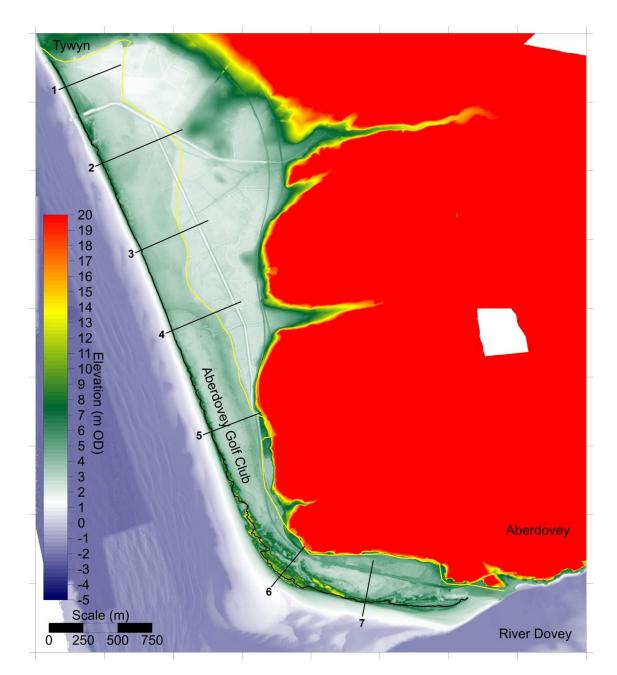
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2006. The Geomorphology and Environmental Context of the Aberdovey Coastal Dune System, Report to Aberdovey Golf Club. Report, No. 604, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, Crowthorne.

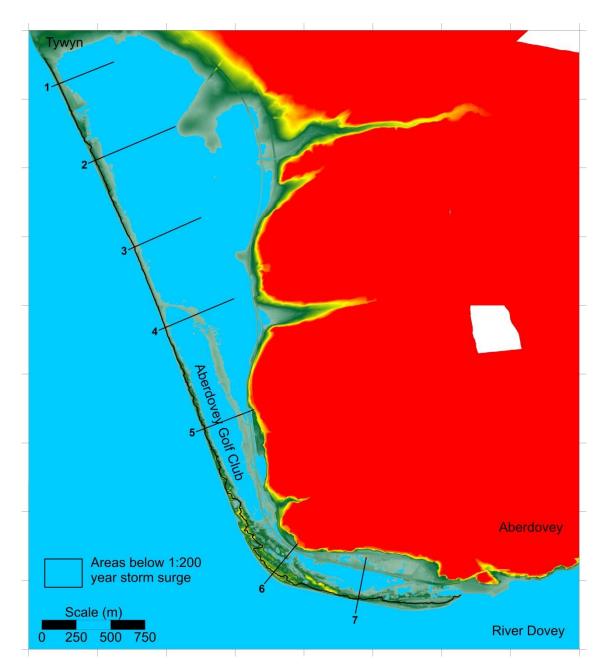
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2014. Aberdovey Golf Club: Dune Erosion and Management Options. Report to Natural Resources Wales. Report No. 160726, Kenneth Pye Assocaites Ltd., Solihull.



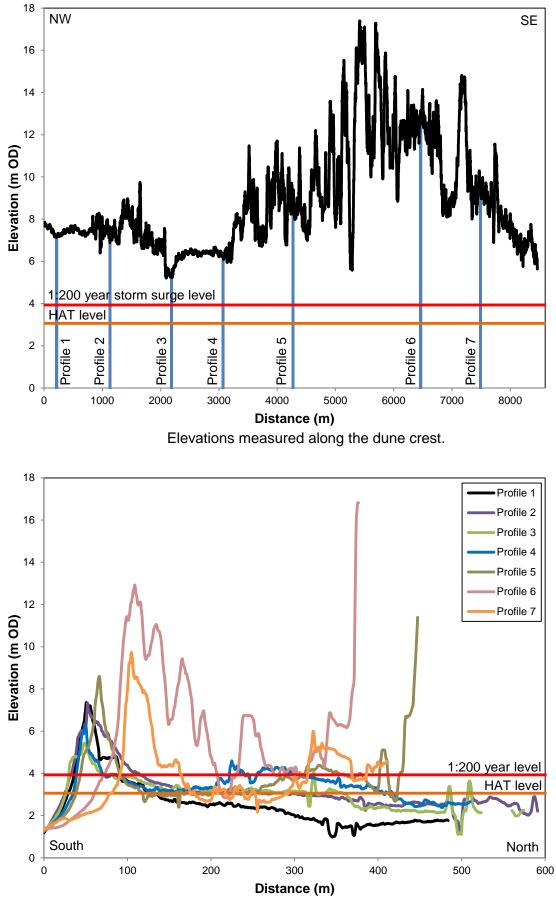
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 51: Aber Dysynni

Site description

| Open coast and estuary (facing cardigan Bay, adjacent to |
|--|
| Dysinni estuary) |
| Barrier spit, with low dunes on multiple shingle recurves; |
| shingle barrier beach to seaward |
| Stable |
| None |
| Grazing land on reclaimed marsh, active marsh and tidal |
| flats; Cambrian coast railway line runs along the seaward |
| edge of the dunes, adjacent to the shingle ridge |
| 1.8 to 2.2 m OD on marsh |
| Broadwater SSSI, National Park |
| Broad Water behind |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.15 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.91 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1124 (253605E 300036N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.01 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 235.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.81 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.83 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.09 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 253.7 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 251.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 25.9 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

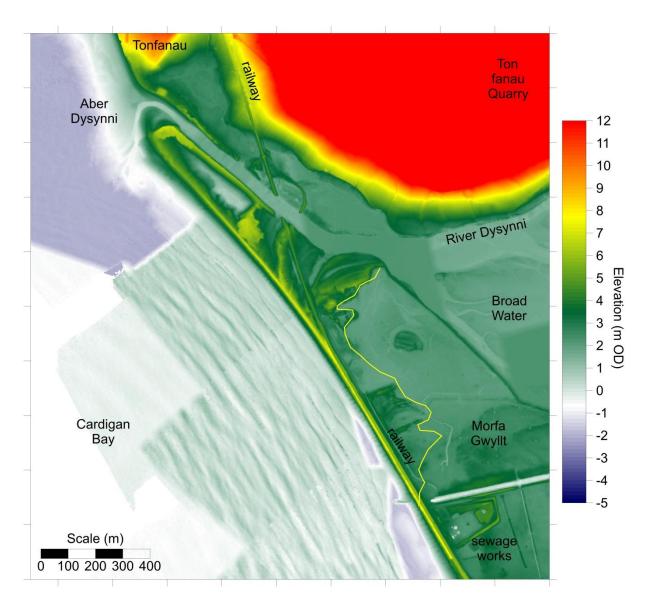
| Current and past dune and beach management measures | |
|---|-------------|
| Grazing | Significant |

Further information

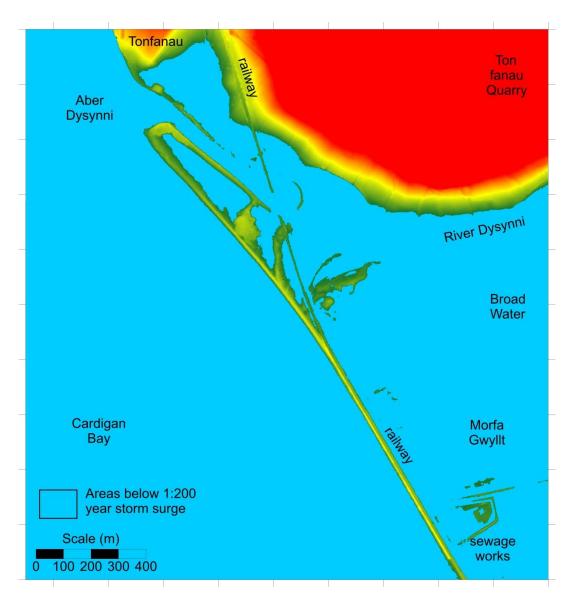
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 52: Fairbourne Spit

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast and estuary (Cardigan Bay and Mawddach estuary) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Barrier spit on southern side of the entrance to the Mawddach estuary, with dunes developed on shingle ridges at the northern end |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Intertidal flats and saltmarsh |
| Typical hinterland level | Intertidal on both sides of site |
| Conservation designations | Aber Mawddach/Mawddach Estuary SSSI, SAC, National Park |
| Notable features | Fairbourne miniature railway and road run through the dunes; foot ferry to Barmouth at the northern end |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.26 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 4.22 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1175 (253733E 317832N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.18 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 231.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.77 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.92 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.11 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 240.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 24.5 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 4; LD) | 203-233 µm (average: 214 µm) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 12 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

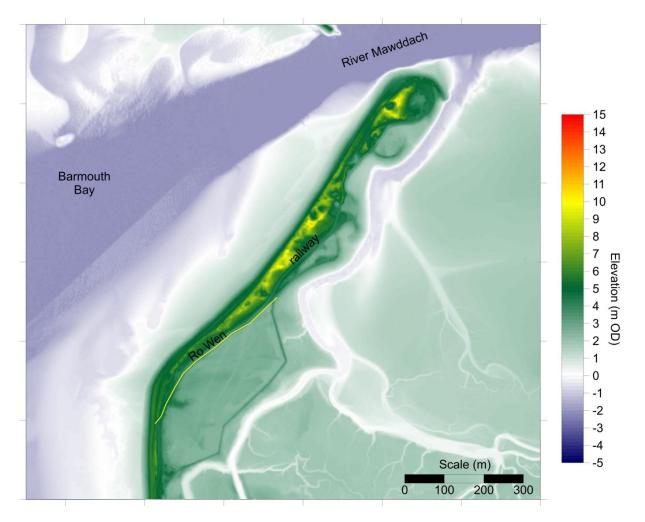
| | Significant |
|--|-------------|
|--|-------------|

Further information

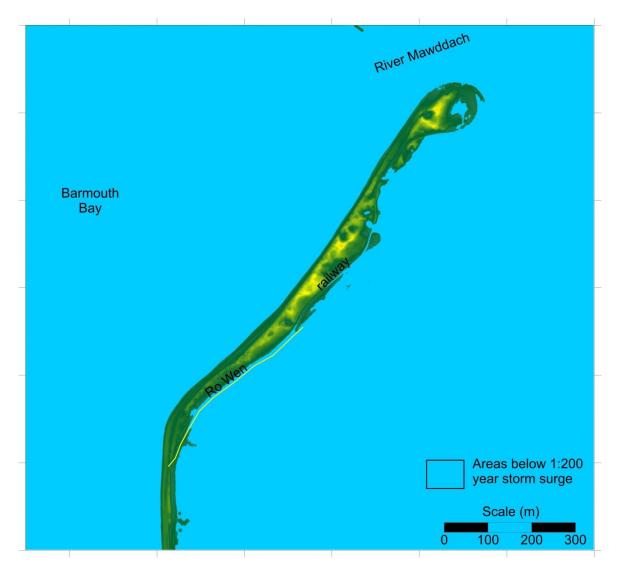
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geoilogical maps.



Areas below the estimate 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 53: Barmouth

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast and estuary (Cardigan Bay and Mawddach estuary) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing and barrier dunes in front of seawall at Barmouth and adjacent to the Ynys Brawd causeway, with relict dunes and sand sheets behind the sea wall |
| Erosion/progradation status | Prograding / vertically accreting in front of the defences, stable behind |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, groynes, causeway at S end |
| Hinterland type | Housing, industry, recreational facilities, road, railway |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.5 to 6.4 m OD in urban area |
| | 2.5 to 3.2 m OD to E of railway in N |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | Significant area of bare, partially mobile blown sand, which periodically extends into Barmouth town and on to the Cambrian Coast railway; lateral extension of the dunes currently controlled by Gwynedd Council |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.26 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.22 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 03/03/2014 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1175 (253733E 317832N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.18 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 231.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.77 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.92 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.11 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 243.4 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 240.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 24.5 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 4; LD) | 205-231 µm (average: 220 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 0.91-2.37% (average: 1.62%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 92.4-94.7% (average: 93.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 11 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

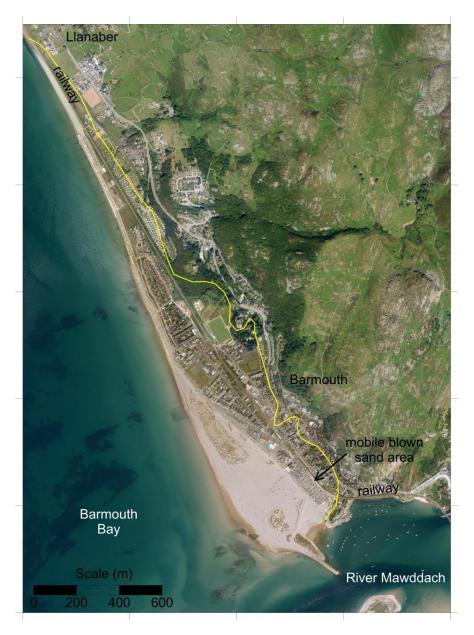
Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Annual sand shift of windblow sand to the lower beach | Significant |

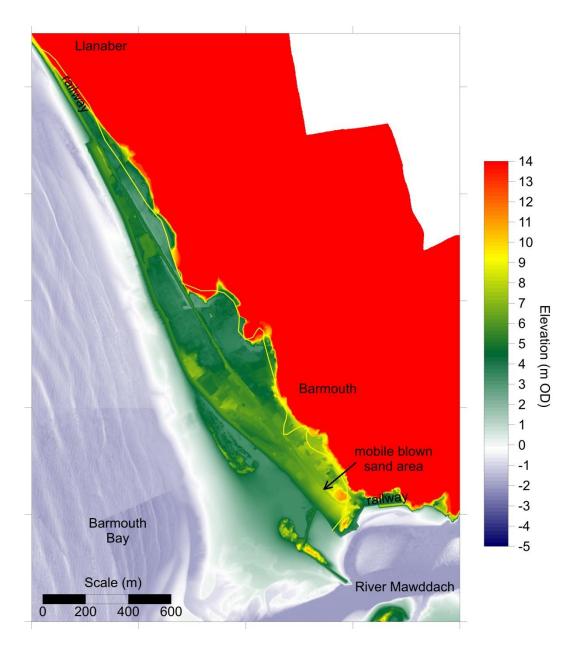
Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

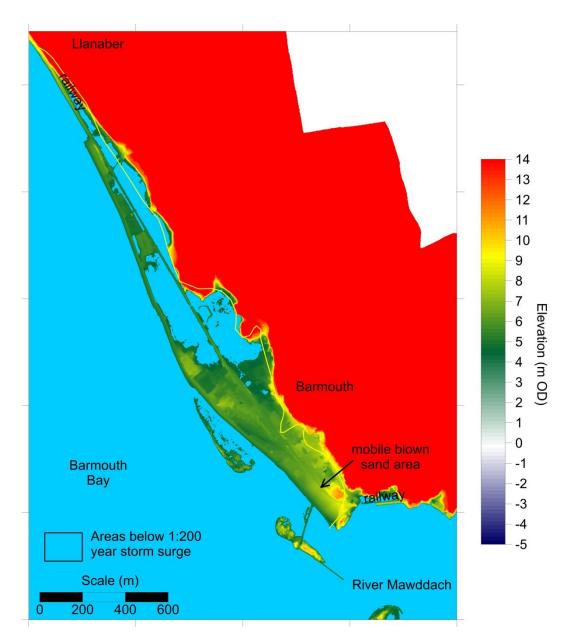
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2016. Barmouth Beach: Blown Sand Management Options. Report to Gwynedd Council. Report No. 19100, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd., Solihull.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geologival maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 54: Morfa Dyffryn

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast (Cardigan Bay) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Barrier tombolo linking mainland near Tal-y-Bont with Shell |
| | Island, transgressive compound parabolic dunes, foredunes, |
| | sandsheets and low hummocky dunes behind main dune |
| | ridges |
| Erosion/progradation status | Largely stable |
| Defence structures | Rock armour protecting caravan site in S |
| Hinterland type | Llanbedr airfield, caravan sites and holiday village, grazing |
| | land and agricultural fields on reclaimed marshland |
| Typical hinterland level | 5.9 to 8.5 m OD on Llanbedr Airfield and caravan site |
| | 1.2 to 3.0 m OD on agricultural land to E of airfield |
| Conservation designations | Morfa Dyffryn SSSI, SAC, NNR, National Park |
| Notable features | Llanbedr Airfield, Mochras (Shell Island) campsite to N; |
| | former tidal channel south of Shell Island; the most mobile |
| | dune system in Wales |

Key water level and dune crest parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.30 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.14 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | West southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1199 (253800E 326735N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.34 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 228.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.82 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.94 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 16.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 15; LD) | 210-283 µm (average: 238 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 1.66-2.66% (average: 2.14%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 92.8-94.2% (average: 93.4%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | High |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 18 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

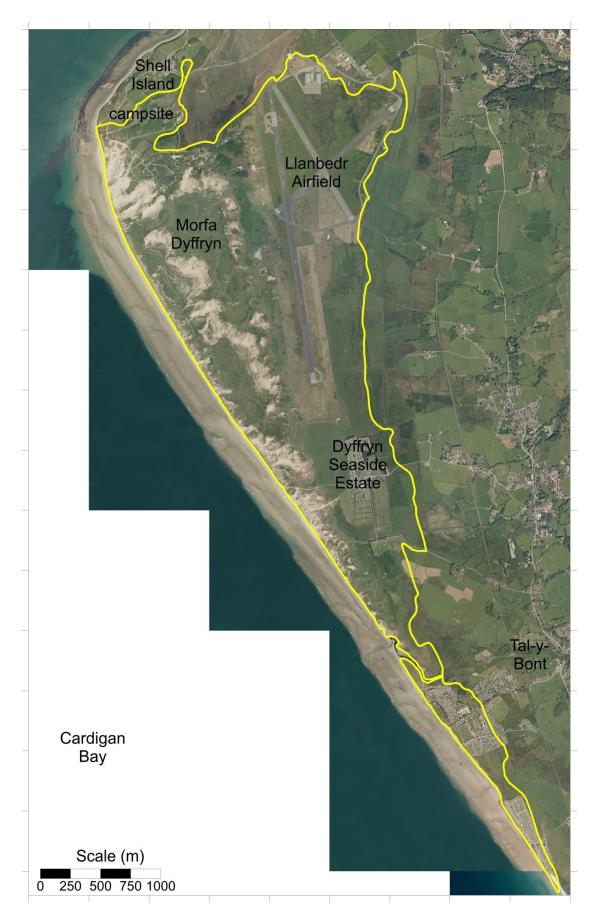
Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Significant |
| Rock protection to dune toe | Minor |

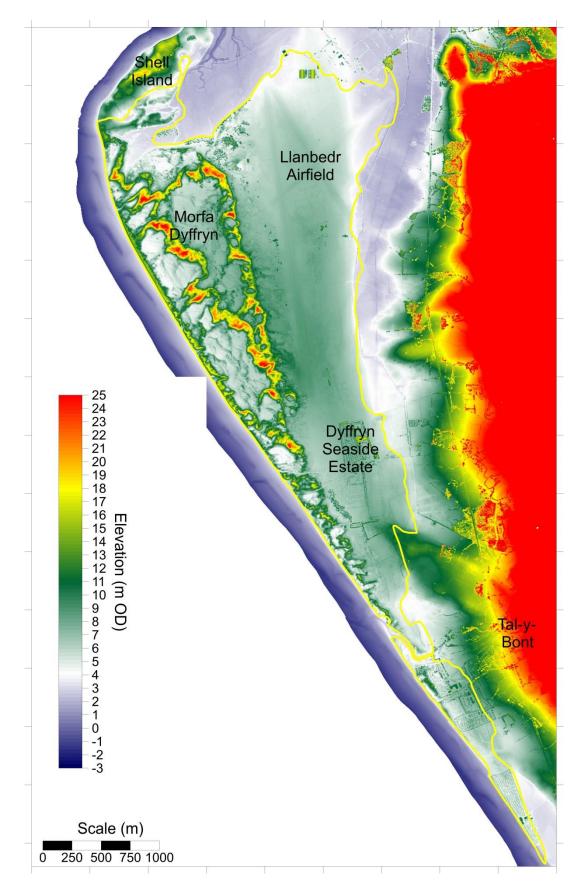
Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

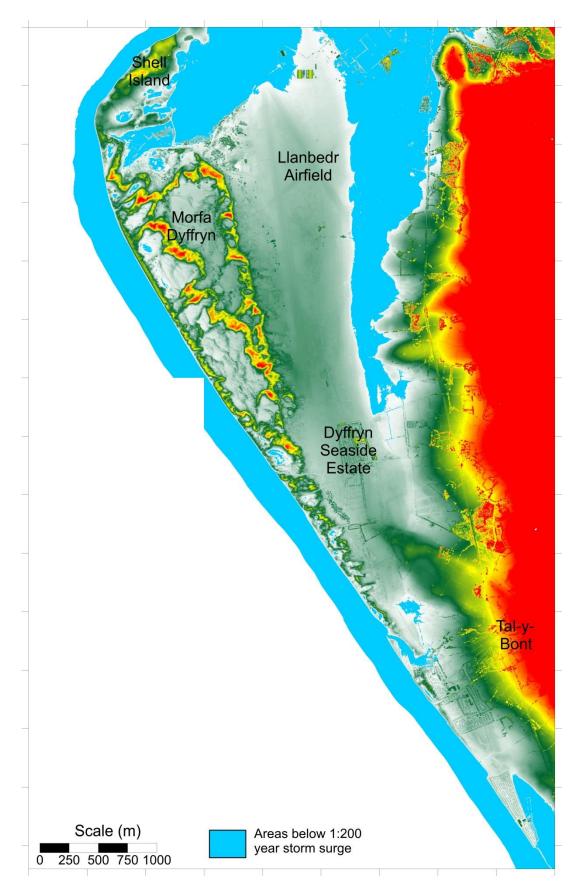
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 5. Morfa Dyfffryn. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 55: Llandanwg

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast and estuary mouth (facing Cardigan Bay, on |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | north site of the Artro estuary) |
| Morphological type | Barrier spit; hummocky dunes, parabolic dunes and |
| | transgressive sand sheet with low hummocky dunes behind |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding, stable where defended |
| Defence structures | Sea wall and sheet piling at the southern end |
| Hinterland type | Reclaimed marsh in north, active marsh and estuarine tidal |
| | flats in the south |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.0 to 2.3 m OD on reclaimed marsh |
| Conservation designations | Morfa Dyffryn SSSI, SAC |
| Notable features | Parish Church of St Tanwyg and graveyard (Grade II listed |
| | building) within the dunes |
| | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.36 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.09 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 11.36 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.17 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west northwest |

Frontal dune morphological parameters at selected cross-sections

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 7.77 | 186 | 177 | 505 | 373 |
| Profile 2 | 6.17 | 174 | 136 | 229 | 122 |
| Profile 3 | 9.04 | 158 | 149 | 291 | 183 |
| Profile 4 | 11.36 | 176 | 119 | 381 | 270 |
| Profile 5 | 8.99 | 28 | 22 | 80 | 61 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1199 (253800E 326735N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.34 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 228.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.82 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.94 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 16.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | High |
| Overall significance score | 13.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Minor |
| Rock protection to dune toe | Significant |
| Steel revetment to part of dune toe | Significant |

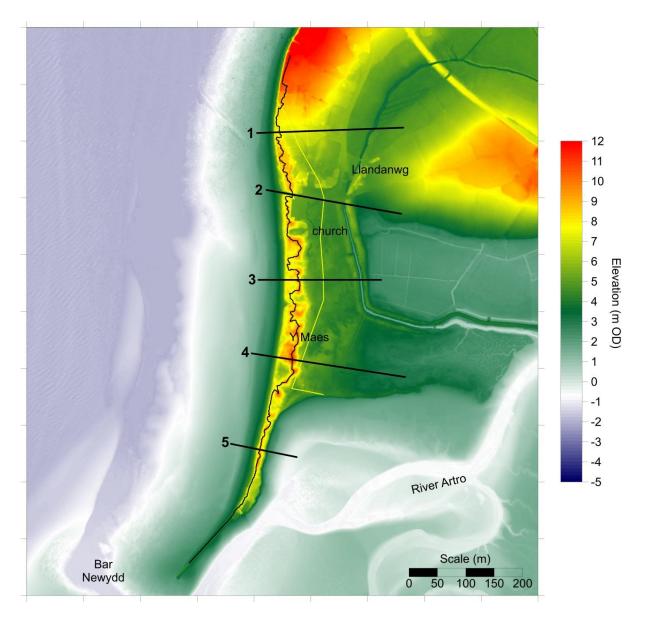
Further information

Gwynedd Counil Coast Protection Unit (2003) North Cardigan Shoreline Management Plan (CD Version)

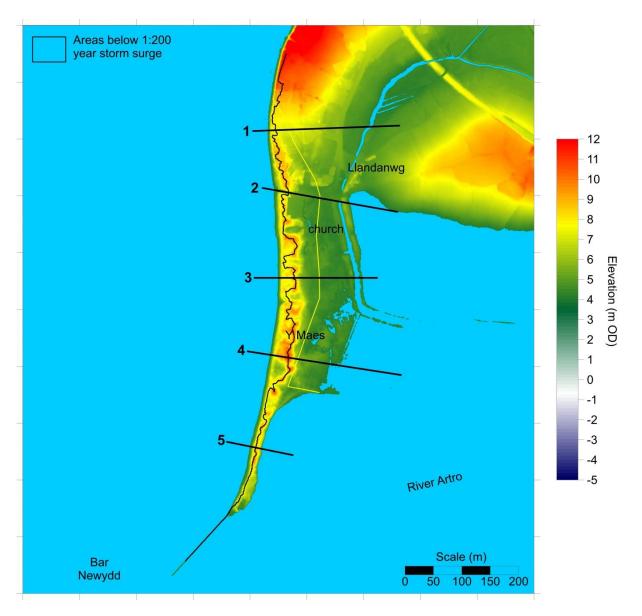
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



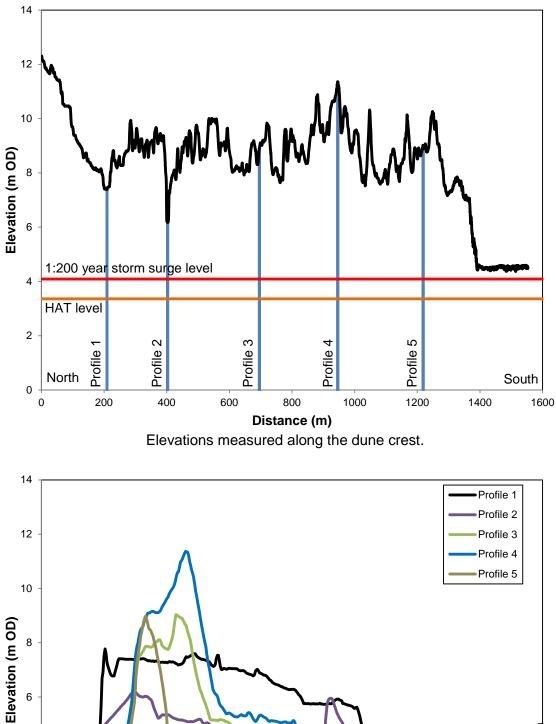
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.

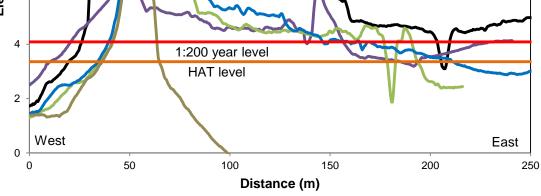


LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 4 February 2015. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.





Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 56: Morfa Harlech

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay and estuary (Tremadoc Bay, adjacent to Glaslyn – Dwyryd estuary) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Estuary mouth barrier spit; foredune ridges and small parabolic dunes on multiple shingle ridges, large transgressive long-walled parabolic dune, transgressive sand sheets with low hummocky dunes behind |
| Erosion/progradation status | Largely stable in S, prograding in centre and N |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, managed forest, grazing land and agricultural fields on reclaimed marshland, caravan site, waste management facility, road, railway, adjoin buildings and shops |
| Typical hinterland level | 6-8 m on reclaimed marshland |
| Conservation designations | Morfa Harlech SSSI, SAC, NNR, National Park |
| Notable features | Royal St David's Golf Club, Harlech Castle |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.40 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.08 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1199 (253800E 326735N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.34 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 228.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.82 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.94 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 16.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 17; LD) | 172-246 µm (average: 206 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 1.98-3.03% (average: 2.39%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 90.4-92.5% (average: 91.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Low / Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 15 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

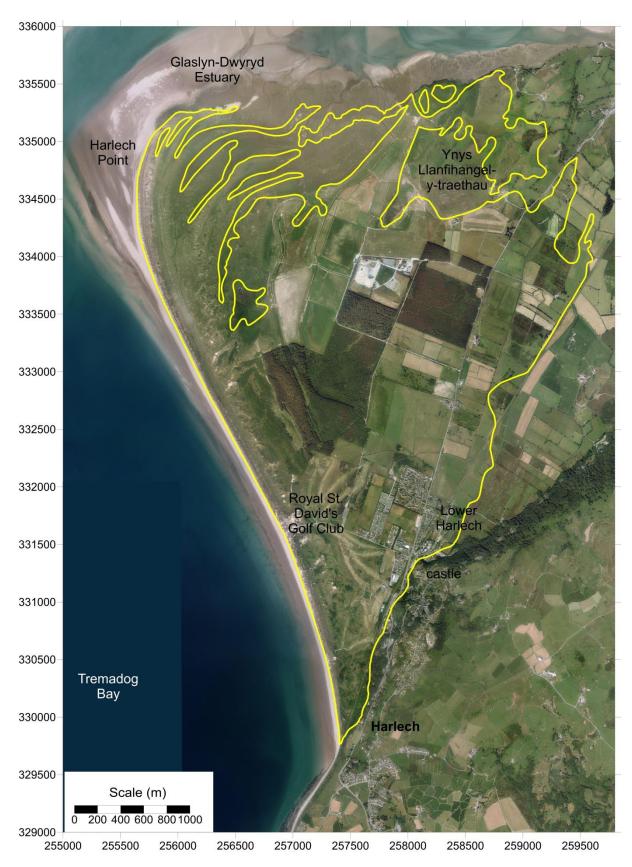
Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Boardwalks | Minor |
| Grazing | Signficant |
| Scrub clearance | Significant |
| Tree felling | Significant |

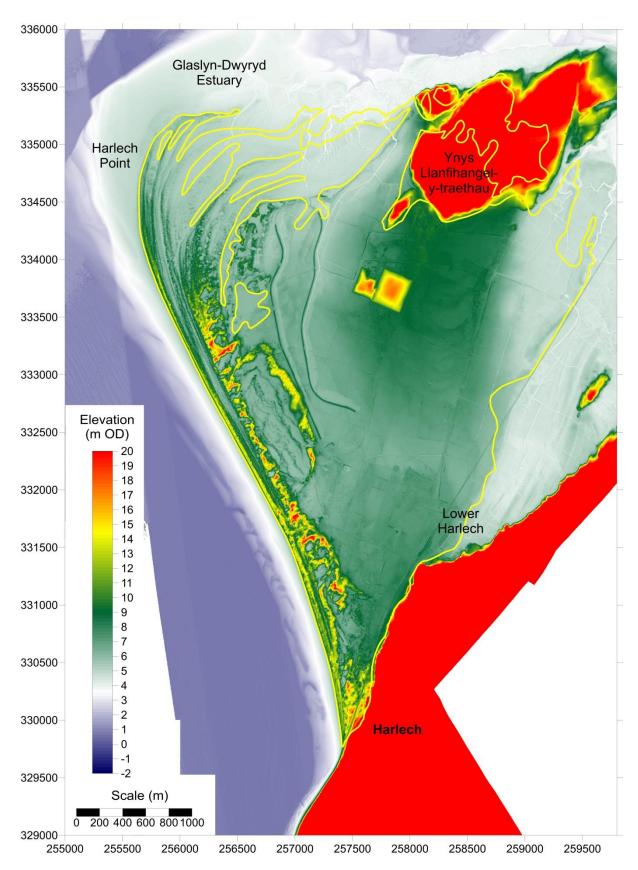
Sources of further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

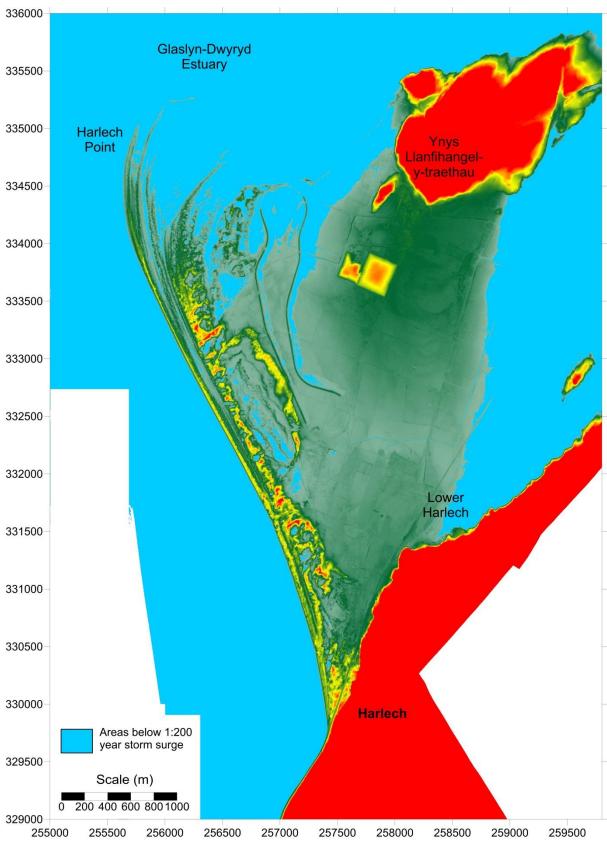
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 4. Morfa Harlech. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 57: Morfa Bychan

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay and estuary (Tremadoc Bay, adjacent to Glaslyn – |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Dyrwyd estuary) |
| Morphological type | Multiple foredune ridges overlying shingle ridges / spits |
| | which have formed within a rock-bound sub-embayment; thin |
| | sandsheet with low hummocky dunes comprising the Morfa |
| | behind the frontal dunes; one large parabolic dune at |
| | eastern end of the system, north of the Ynys Cyngar islet, |
| | formed by easterly winds blowing down the GlasyIn valley |
| Erosion/progradation status | Long-term net accretion, now net stable / slowly prograding |
| | but temporally and spatially variable in response to |
| | fluctuations in storminess which affect Black Rock Sands |
| | beach |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Caravan site, golf course, agriculture |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.6 to 4.7 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Tiroedd A Glannau Rhwng Cricieth Ac Afon Glaslyn SSSI, |
| | SAC, National Park |
| Notable features | Morfa Bychan Holiday park; Black Rock Sands holiday and |
| | Camping Ground; large stabilised parabolic dune at eastern |
| | end of system |
| | • |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.40 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.07 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | South southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1199 (253800E 326735N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 1.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 11.34 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 228.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.82 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.94 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 242.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 239.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 16.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 12; LD) | 159-196 µm (average: 175 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 0.55-1.55% (average: 1.05%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 90.9-93.3% (average: 92.1%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 13.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

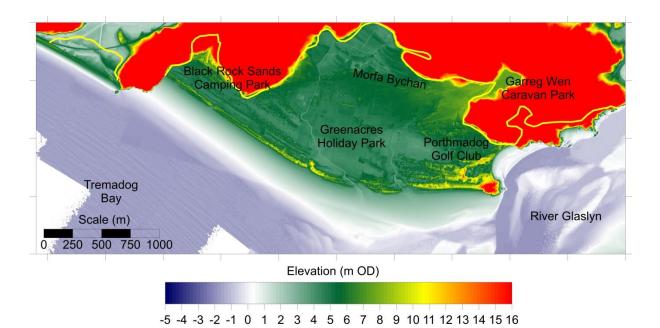
| Fencing | Significant |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |

Further information

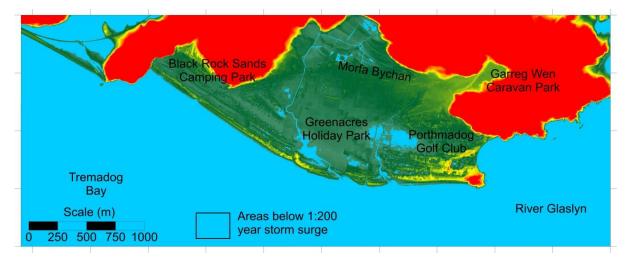
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 58: Morfa Abererch to Pwllheli

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Tremadoc Bay) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, climbing, cliff top to east of Abererch, barrier spits |
| | around mouth of Dwyfor River, fringing east of Pwlheli |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable (mainly where defended), slowly eroding where |
| | undefended |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, sand fencing; sea walls and groynes at |
| | Criccieth |
| Hinterland type | Reclaimed marshland, Cambrian Coast railway,car parks |
| | and industrial use at Pwllheli and Criccieth, caravan parks |
| Typical hinterland level | 0.8 to 2.2 m OD on reclaimed marsh |
| Conservation designations | Abererch SSSI, (SAC below MLW) |
| Notable features | Haven Caravan Holiday Park east of Pwlheli |
| | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 $ | |
|--|--------------------|
| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.36 m OD |
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.05 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 12.81 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 4.78 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south-southwest |

Dune barrier parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 11.15 | 219 | 210 | 770 | 623 |
| Profile 2 | 9.61 | 43 | 26 | 89 | 63 |
| Profile 3 | 12.81 | 104 | 83 | 208 | 148 |
| Profile 4 | 4.78 | 49 | 19 | 37 | 11 |
| Profile 5 | 10.75 | 318 | 296 | 1417 | 1204 |
| Profile 6 | 7.36 | Above HAT | 196 | Above HAT | 286 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1200 (244831E 326803N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 8.8 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.38 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.67 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.67 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.62 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 234.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 229.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 16.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 13; LD) | 202-476 µm (average: 373 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 0.27-0.91% (average: 0.64%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 92-96.2% (average: 93.8%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| | Site 58a | Site 58b | Site 58c |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management | Very High | Very High | Very High |
| Nature Conservation Designation | Medium | Low | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium | Low | Low |
| Recreation | Medium | High | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low | Medium | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low | Low | Low |
| Overall significance score | 12 | 12 | 9 |
| | | | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI | HTL | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI | MR | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI | MR | HTL |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

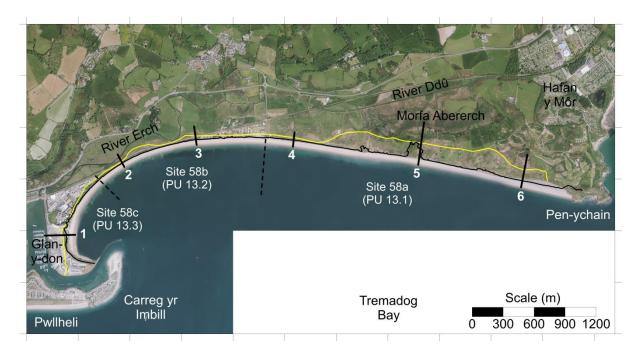
| Fencing | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Significant |
| Rock armour protection to dune toe | Significant |
| Steel / plastic bulkhead protection to dune toe | Significant |
| Beach and dune nourishment | Significant |

Further information

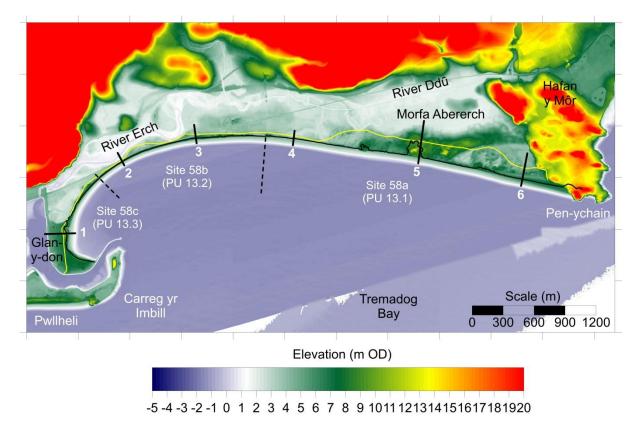
Halcrow. 2005. Abererch Feasibility Study Conceptual Model Report. Report to the Environment Agency wales, Halcrow Group, Exeter.

Halcrow. 2011. Pwlheli Geomorphological Baserline. Report to the Environment Agency Wales, Halcrow Group, Exeter.

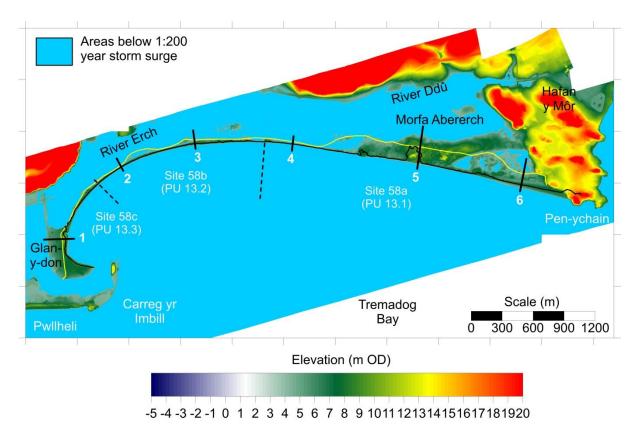
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



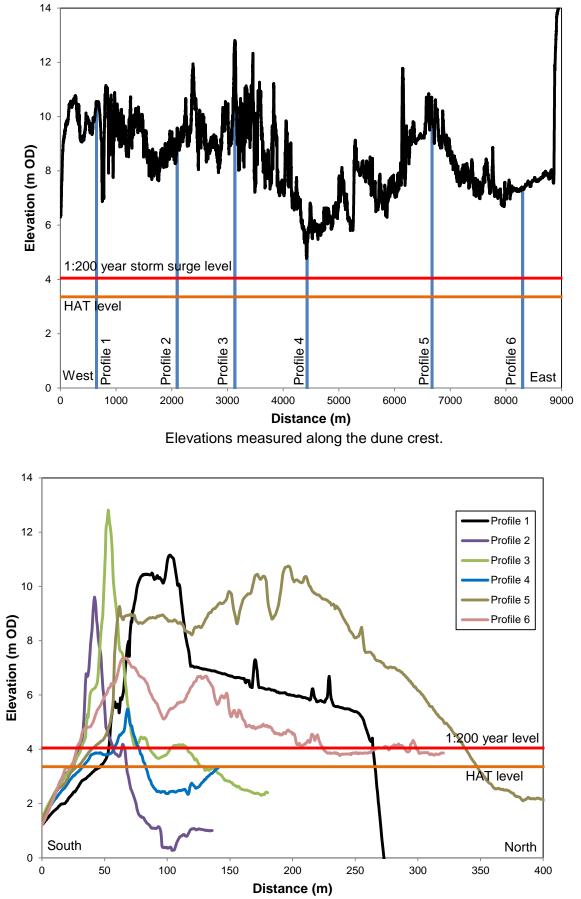
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 59: Pwllheli and Traeth Crugan

Site description

| Bay (Tremadoc Bay) |
|---|
| Dune-capped barrier tombolo linking Carreg y Ibill (Gimlet |
| Rock) with the headland at the western end of Traeth |
| Crugan |
| Stable (mostly defended) |
| Rock armour in the centre and at western end of the site, |
| sheet piling at the eastern end; dune creation works in front |
| of West End promenade |
| Golf course, grazing land and arable fields behind western |
| half of the barrier, housing, hotels, marina and industrial |
| units behind the eastern half |
| 1.5 to 2.2 m OD on reclaimed marsh |
| 2.5 to 4.2 m OD in housing areas |
| Mynydd Tir Y Cwmwd A'r Glannau At Garreg Yr Imbill SSSI, |
| SAC |
| Pwllheli Golf Club, West End Promenade, Pwllheli Marina |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.36 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 4.03 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 11.30 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 5.89 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | South southeast |

Frontal dune morphological parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles, calculated from LiDAR survey flown 04/02/2015

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 5.89 | 17 | 12 | 27 | 17 |
| Profile 2 | 7.85 | 121 | 50 | 127 | 66 |
| Profile 3 | 8.43 | 135 | 85 | 203 | 132 |
| Profile 4 | 7.43 | 169 | 153 | 342 | 234 |
| Profile 5 | 11.30 | 263 | 252 | 532 | 359 |
| Profile 6 | 7.58 | 115 | 101 | 209 | 135 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1195 (235929E 326863N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.8 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.84 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 234.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.62 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.25 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 218.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 210.5 ° (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.6 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 12; LD) | 387-513 µm (average: 438 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 0.57-0.98% (average: 0.79%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 93.3-94.8% (average: 94.2%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| | Site 59a | Site 59b | Site 59c |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | High | High | High |
| Nature Conservation Designation | High | High | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low | Low | Low |
| Recreation | High | High | Low |
| Economic / Military | Medium | Medium | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low | Low | Low |
| Overall significance score | 13 | 13 | 10 |
| | | | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL | HTL | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL | MR | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL | MR | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Minor |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Rock armour protection to dune toe | Significant |
| Beach and dune nourishment | Significant |

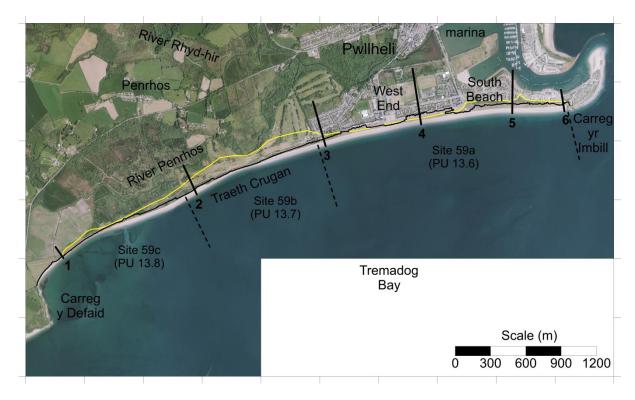
Further information

Faber Maunsell (2008) Traeth Crugan – Pwllheli Coastal Defence. Options Study. Final Report. Birkenhead.

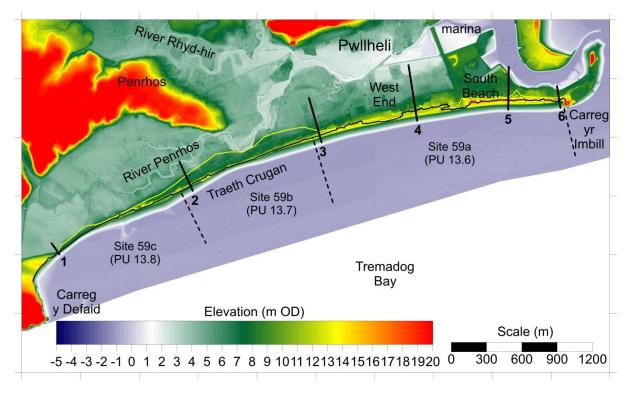
Halcrow. 2010. Pwllheli Pilot Study. Abererch and Traeth Crugan Coastal Defences Appraisal. Report to the Environment Agency Wales, Halcrow Group, Exeter.

Halcrow. 2011. Pwllheli Geomorphological Baserline. Report to the Environment Agency wales, Halcrow Group, Exeter.

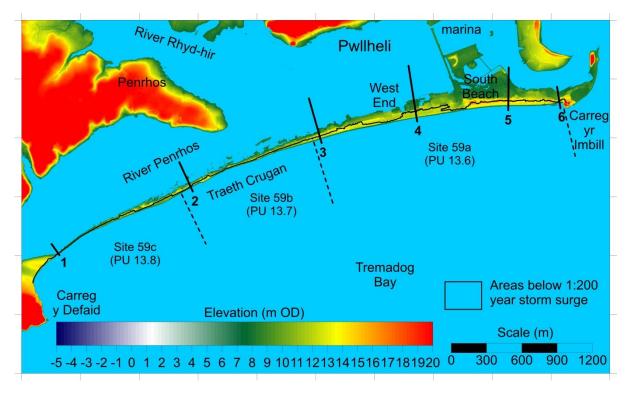
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



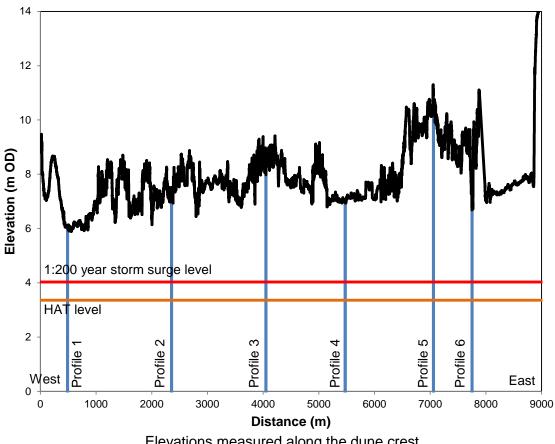
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.

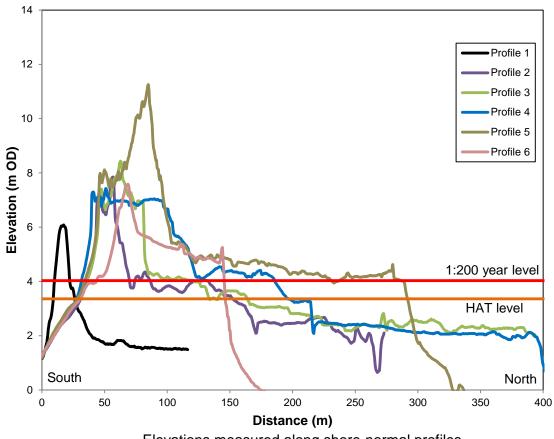


LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 4 February 2015. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.





Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 60: The Warren, Abersoch

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Tremadoc Bay) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable, locally prograding |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Chalet and caravan parks, agricultual |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.0 to 6.0 m OD |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to SAC) |
| Notable features | Abersoch Holiday Park |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.16 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.97 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 09/01/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | south southeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1195 (235929E 326863N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.8 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.84 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 234.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.62 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.25 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 218.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 210.5 ° (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.6 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 8; LD) | 236-302 µm (average: 261 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 3.05-3.44% (average: 3.25%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 89-90.7% (average: 89.9%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Marram planting | Minor | |
| Grazing | Minor | |
| Scrub clearance | Minor | |
| Rock armour protection to dune toe | Significant | |

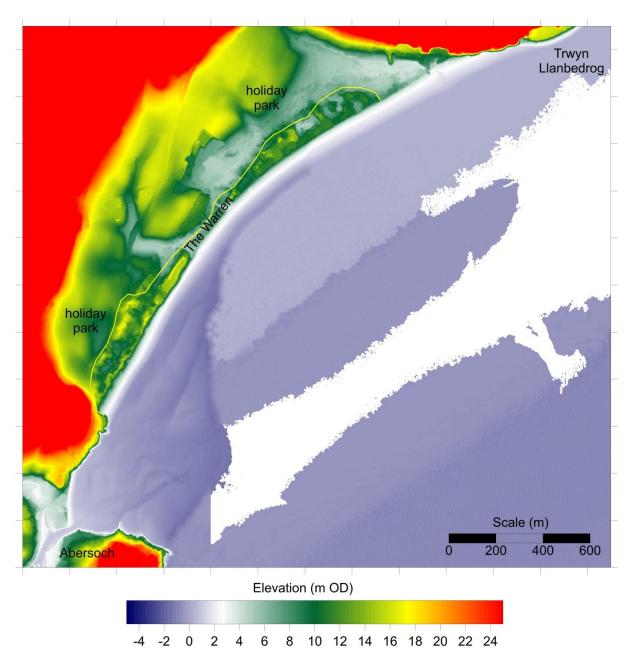
Further information

Gwynedd Counil Coast Protection Unit (2003) North Cardigan Shoreline Management Plan (CD Version)

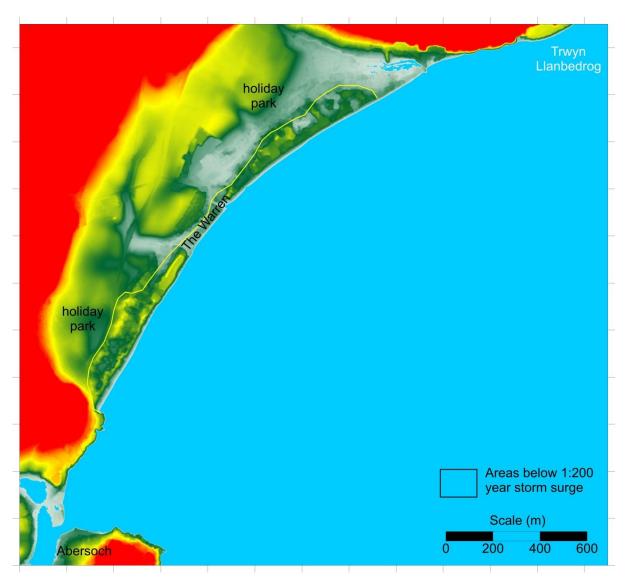
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 61: Morfa Gors, Abersoch

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Tremadoc Bay) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable (mostly defended) |
| Defence structures | Sea wall and groynes in S, two boat ramps |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, woodland, housing |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.7 to 3.4 m OD |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to SAC) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.16 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.91 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 17.27 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 4.85 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 09/01/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southeast to northeast |

Dune barrier parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 6.56 | Above HAT | 47 | Above HAT | 48 |
| Profile 2 | 6.36 | 138 | 89 | 177 | 101 |
| Profile 3 | 9.75 | 242 | 43 | 367 | 148 |
| Profile 4 | 13.84 | 268 | 71 | 706 | 245 |
| Profile 5 | 9.46 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 6 | 15.05 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1195 (235929E 326863N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.8 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.84 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 234.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.62 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.25 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 218.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 210.5 ° (SSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.6 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 6; LD) | 240-272 μm (average: 256 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 2.91-5.94% (average: 4.25%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 86.8-91.3% (average: 89.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low / Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 9 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

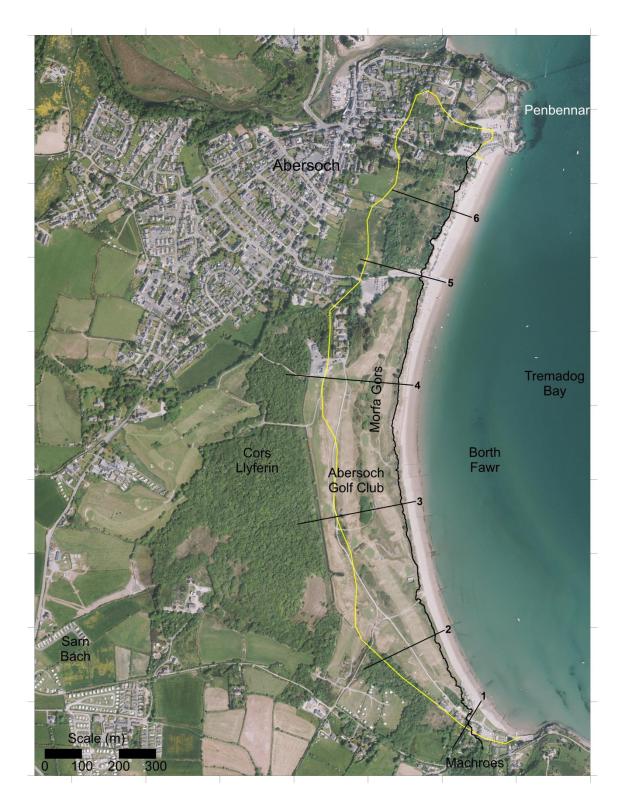
Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Fencing | Significant |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Marram planting | Minor |
| Grazing | Minor |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Rock armour protection to dune toe | Significant |
| Groynes | Significant |

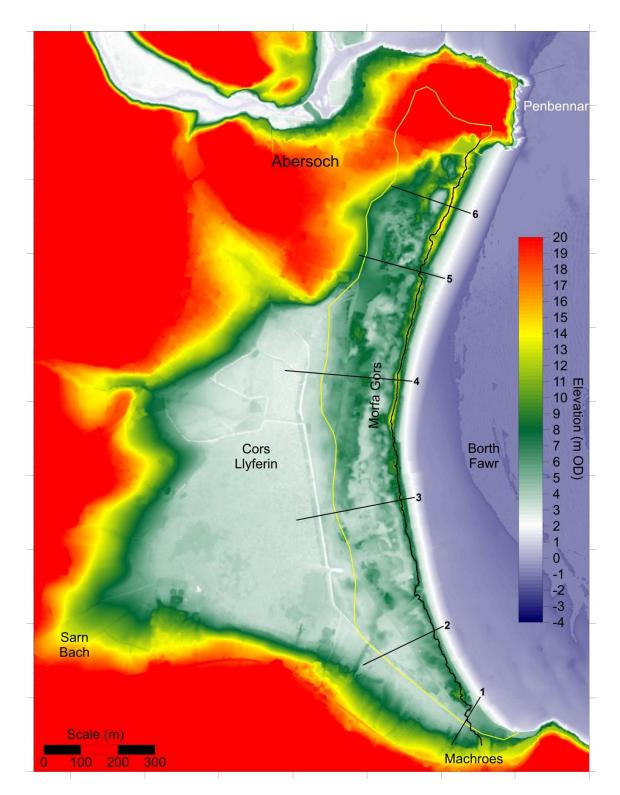
Further information

Gwynedd Counil Coast Protection Unit (2003) North Cardigan Shoreline Management Plan (CD Version)

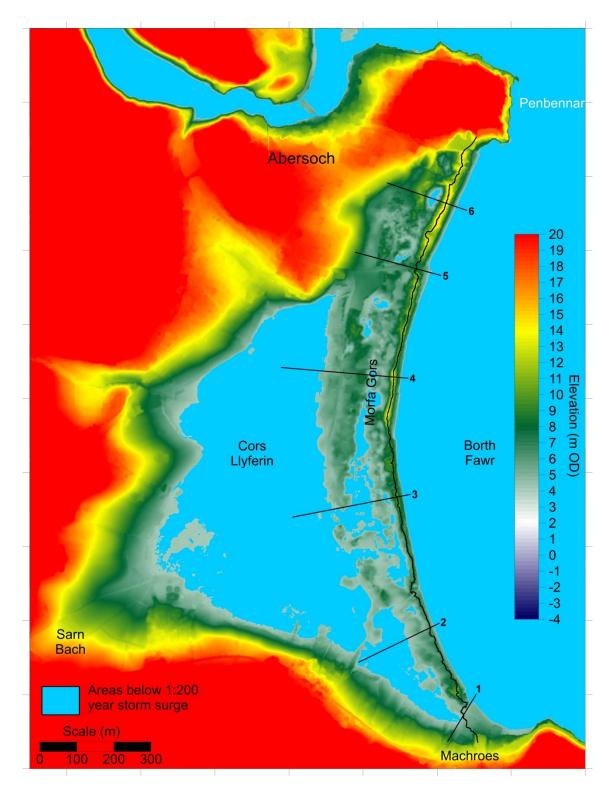
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



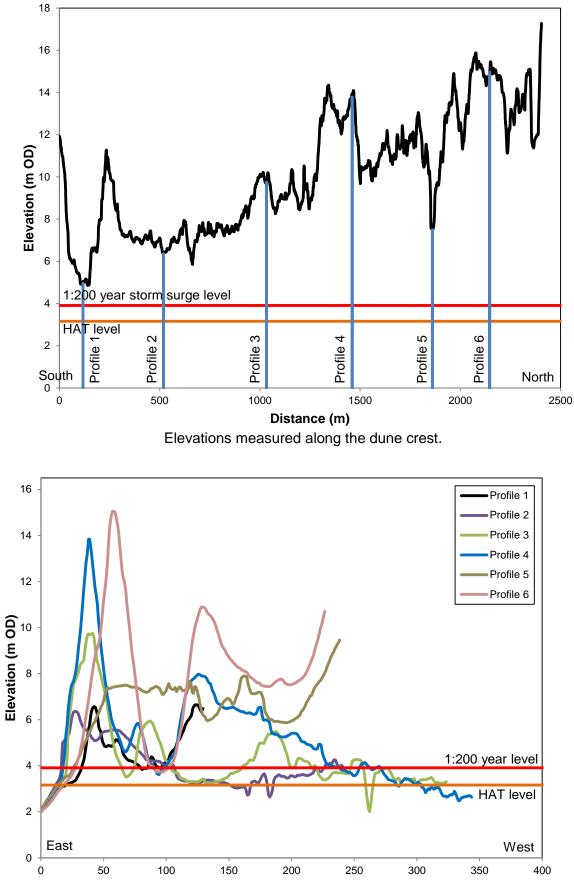
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Distance (m)

Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 62: Tywyn yr Wylfa, Abersoch

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Tremadoc Bay) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Cliff-top |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable; cut off from active sand source |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture |
| Typical hinterland level | >50 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Porth Ceiriad, Porth Neigwl Ac Ynysoedd Sant Tudwal SSSI, |
| | SAC, SPA |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.10 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.74 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 09/01/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | n/a |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1169 (226911E 318024N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.68 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 235.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.06 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.99 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.11 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 234.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 231.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 47.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

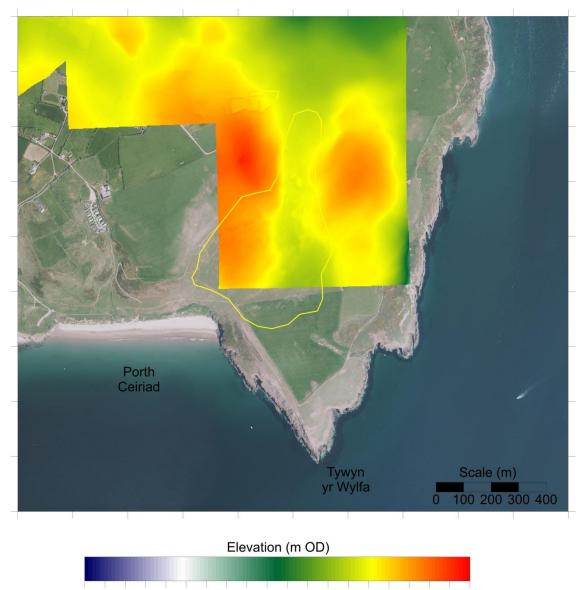
| None identified | | |
|-----------------|--|--|
| | | |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1:50 000 scale geological maps.



 $-5 \hspace{0.5cm} 0 \hspace{0.5cm} 5 \hspace{0.5cm} 10 \hspace{0.5cm} 15 \hspace{0.5cm} 20 \hspace{0.5cm} 25 \hspace{0.5cm} 30 \hspace{0.5cm} 35 \hspace{0.5cm} 40 \hspace{0.5cm} 45 \hspace{0.5cm} 50 \hspace{0.5cm} 55 \hspace{0.5cm} 60 \hspace{0.5cm} 65 \hspace{0.5cm} 70 \hspace{0.5cm} 75 \hspace{0.5cm} 80 \hspace{0.5cm} 85 \hspace{0.5cm} 90$

LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 geological maps.

Site 63: Tai Morfa, Porth Neigwl

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Porth Neigwyl) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, climbing, transgressive valley-blocking, (forming a localised barrier against marine flooding), cliff top-sand sheet at SE end |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable and slowly eroding |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, caravan site, Tai Morfa settlement |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.3 to 6.3 m OD |
| Conservation designations | Porth Ceiriad, Porth Neigwl Ac Ynysoedd Sant Tudwal SSSI, |
| _ | SAC, SPA |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.00 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.52 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 09/01/2013 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1169 (226911E 318024N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.9 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.68 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 235.4 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 1.06 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.99 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 6.11 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 234.8 ° (SW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 231.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 47.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 8; LD) | 274-420 µm (average: 323 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 0.29-2.21% (average: 1.52%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 92.1-93.2% (average: 92.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 10 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

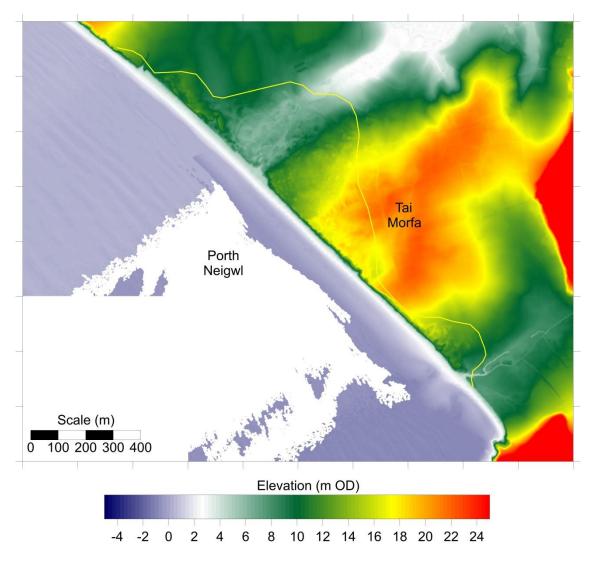
| Giazing Significant |
|---------------------|
|---------------------|

Further information

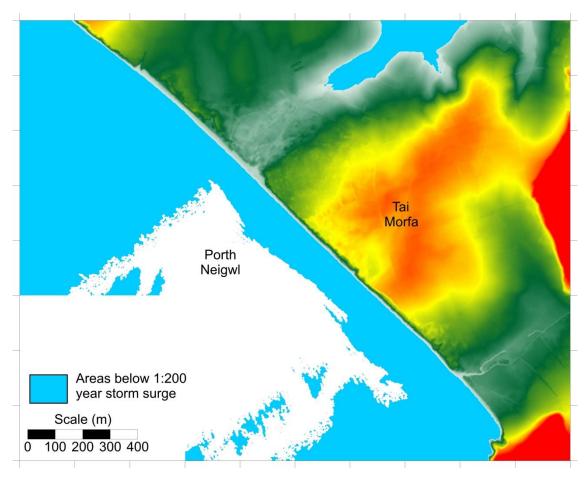
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geologicval maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 64: Morfa Dinlle

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Caernarfon Bay); adjoins Menai Strait in the north |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Barrier spit with multiple dune ridges developed on shingle |
| | ridges; localised blowouts and small parabolic dunes |
| | (stabilized); thin, patchy blown sand veneer over shingle in |
| | the Dinas Dinlle and Caernarfon Airport areas |
| Erosion/progradation status | eroding in south, stable in centre, slowly prograding in north |
| Defence structures | Rock armour protecting Fort Belan at N end; sea wall and |
| | rock groynes at Dinas Dinlle |
| Hinterland type | Reclaimed marsh, shingle ridges, airfield, caravans, |
| | intertidal area of Foryd Bay behind |
| Typical hinterland level | 1.5 to 2.5 m OD on marsh |
| | 2.6 to 4.2 m OD on Caernarfon Airfield |
| Conservation designations | Morfa Dinlle SSSI, SAC, SPA |
| Notable features | Caernarfon Airport; Fort Belan |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.70 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west-southwest to northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1318 (236201E 362472N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.64 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.70 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.58 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 247.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 245.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 18; LD) | 173-311 μm (average: 225 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 2.00-3.00% (average: 2.52%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 90.3-92.6% (average: 91.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 14.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Grazing | Significant |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Scrub clearance | Minor |
| Rock groynes | Significant |
| Beach sediment recycling | significant |
| Rock armour to dune toe | Minor |
| Management of shingle ridge level | Significant |

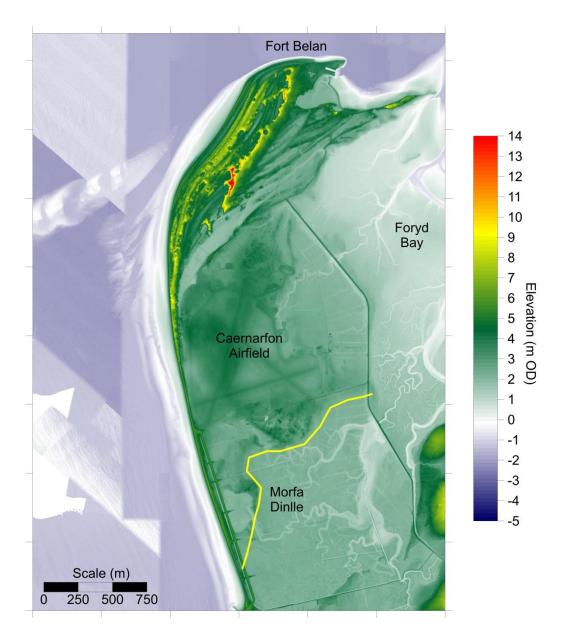
Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

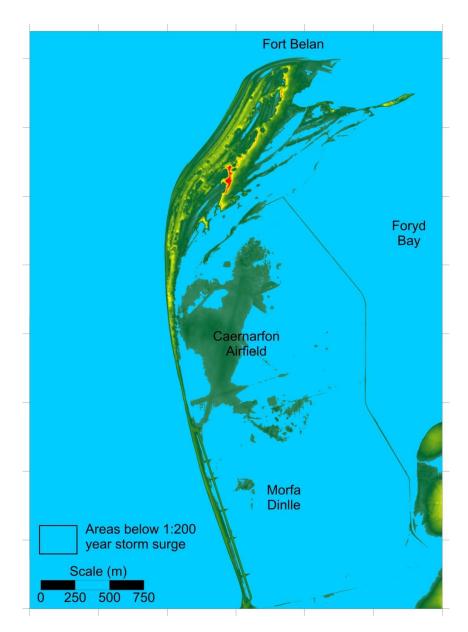
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2011. Dinas Dinlle Options for Beach and Sea Defence Management. Report to the Environment Agency Wales. Report No. EX1252, Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd., Crowthorne.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 65: Newborough

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay and estuarine (Caernarfon Bay, between the Menai |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Strait in the south and the Maltraeth estuary in the north |
| Morphological type | Transgressive on Newborough Warren and behind Traeth |
| | Penrhos, climbing on rock ridge behind Llanddwyn Island, |
| | barrier spits with foredune ridges at the entrance to the |
| | Menai Strait and Maltraeth estuary |
| Erosion/progradation status | Prograding at the northwestern and southeastern ends, |
| | slowing eroding along most of Newborough Warren and |
| | southern part of the Newborough Forest frontages |
| Defence structures | Rock armour reinforcement along parts of Abermenai spit |
| Hinterland type | Forest, grazing land, arable fields, active tidal flats and |
| | saltmarsh within the Maltraeth estuary and Menai Strait |
| Typical hinterland level | Intertidal behind Abermenai |
| | 2.4 to 4.7 m OD on behind Newborough Warren |
| | Rising ground behind Newborough Forest |
| | Intertidal behind Traeth Penrhos |
| Conservation designations | Newborough Warren - Ynys Llanddwyn SSSI, SAC, SPA, |
| | NNR |
| Notable features | Newborough Forest, Llanddwyn Island; NRW dune |
| | rejuvenation trial areas |
| | NNR Newborough Forest, Llanddwyn Island; NRW dune |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.70 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | April 2014 and 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1318 (236201E 362472N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.64 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.70 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.58 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 247.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 245.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 58; LD) | 175-332 µm (average: 215 µm) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 11) | 2.21-5.52% (average: 3.3%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 11) | 88.1-92.9% (average: 90.3%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|-----------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Medium |
| Overall significance score | 16 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

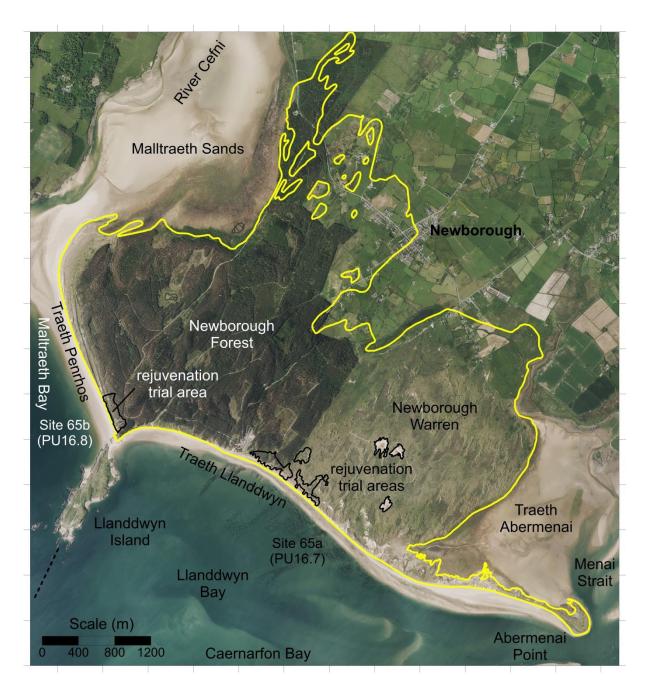
Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Grazing | Significant |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Scrub clearance | Significant |
| Sand fencing | Significant |
| Marram planting | Significant |
| Tree planting | Significant |
| Turf stripping | Significant |
| Notches cut in frontal dunes | Significant |
| Tree felling | Significant |
| Rock armour to dune toe (Abrmenai) | Significant |

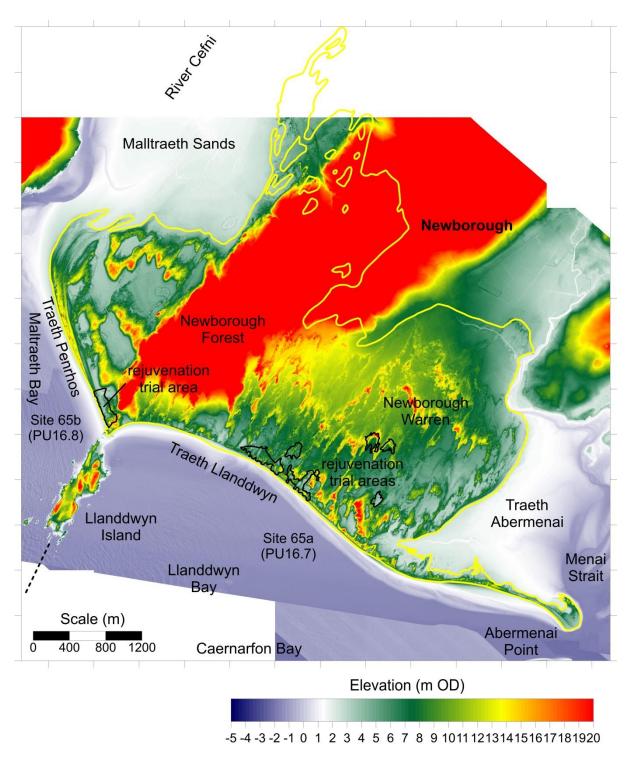
Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

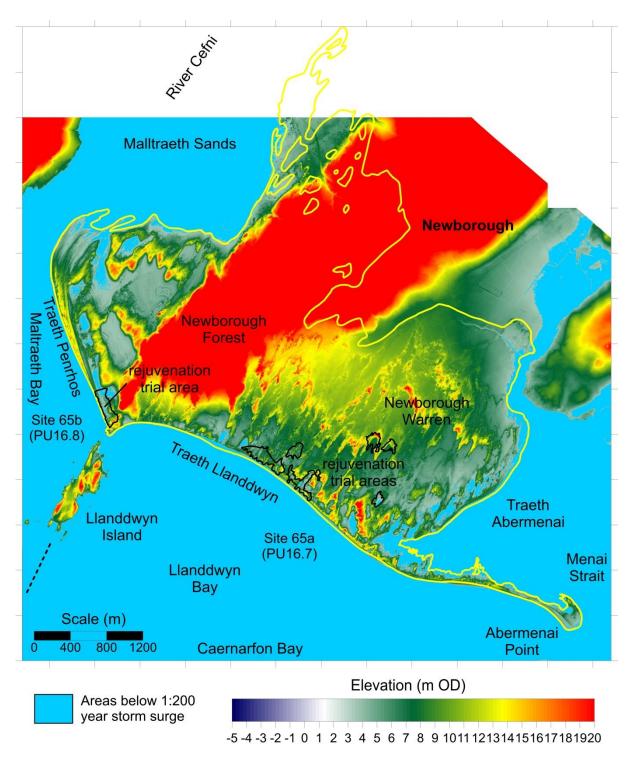
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 3 Newborough Warren. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 66: Porth Twyn-mawr and Porth Gro

Site description

| Morphological setting | Behind two small bays with pocket beaches (Porth Twyn- |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | mawr and Porth Gro, Anglesey west shore) |
| Morphological type | Transgressive and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Grazing land, arable fields |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | Penrhynoedd Llangadwaladr SSSI |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.75 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.40 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | No LiDAR coverage |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1318 (236201E 362472N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.64 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.70 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.58 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 247.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 245.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 183-492 µm (average: 402 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 2.00-5.76% (average: 4.02%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 74.8-93.9% (average: 87.9%) |

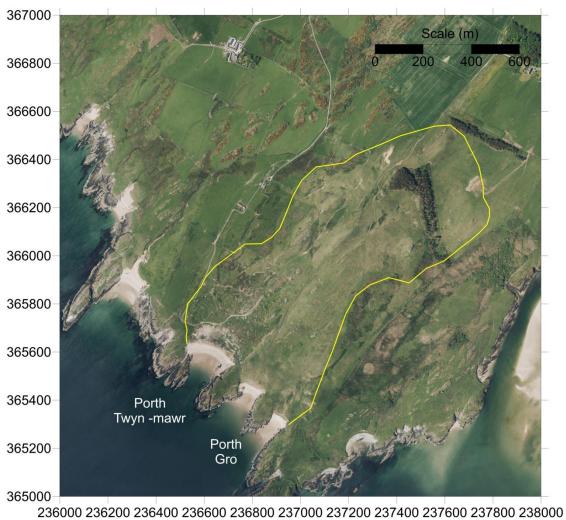
Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

| Current and past dune and beach management measures | |
|---|-------------|
| Grazing | Significant |
| Scrub clearance | Minor |

Further information

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



230000 230200 230400 230000 230800 237000 237200 237400 237000 237800 238000

2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on aerial photograph interpretation and OS mapping.

Site 67: Tywyn Aberffraw

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Aberffraw Bay, Anglesey west shore) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Transgressive, climbing, fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable / slowly prograding |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, lake |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.5 to 3.8 m OD, rising behind |
| Conservation designations | Tywyn Aberffraw SSSI, SAC |
| Notable features | Llyn Coron behind; good example of en-echelon compound |
| | parabolic dunes |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.80 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.40 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1318 (236201E 362472N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 3.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.64 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.1 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.70 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.53 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.58 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 247.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 245.6 ° (WSW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 18.7 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 16; LD) | 171-229 μm (average: 191 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 3.32-4.55% (average: 3.73%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 89.1-91.6% (average: 90.8%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Very High |
| Geomorphological Features | Very High |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low / Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low / Medium |
| Overall significance score | 14 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Grazing | Significant |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Scrub clearance | Minor |

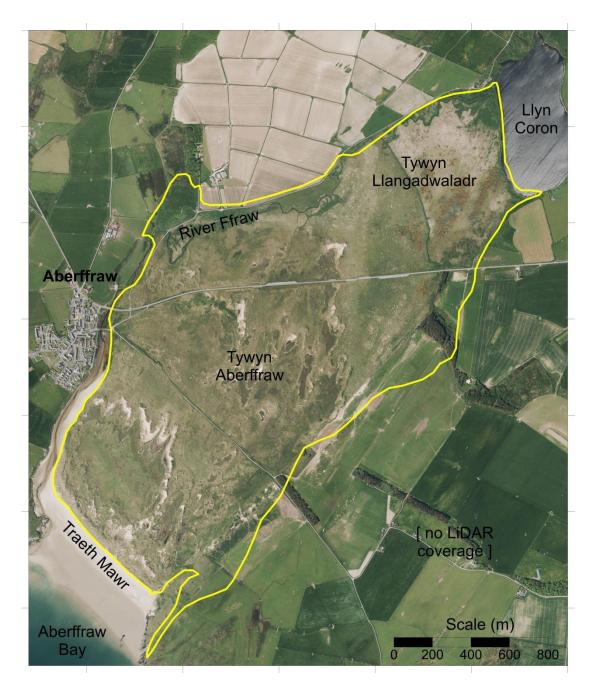
Further information

Bailey SD, Wintle AG, Duller GAT, Bristow CS. 2001. Sand deposition during the last millennium at Aberffraw, Anglesey, North Wales, as determined by OSL dating of quartz. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 20, 701-704.

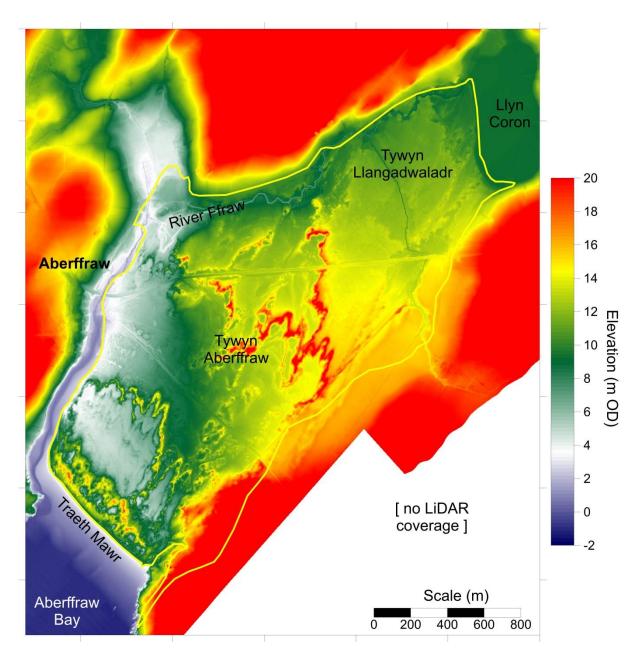
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.

May VJ. 2003. Tywyn Aberffraw, Anglesey (SH 362 685). In May VJ, Hansom JD (eds) *Coastal Geomorphology of Great Britain*. Geological Conservation Review Series No. 28, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 356-359.

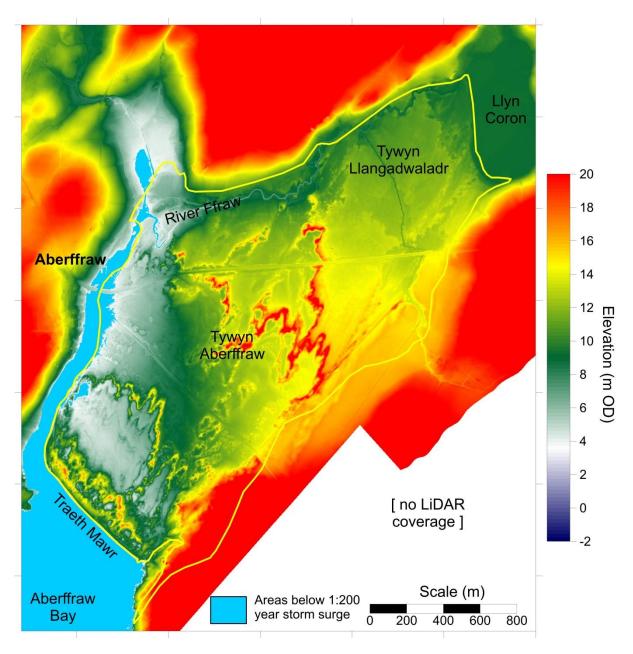
Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 2 Aberffraw. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 68: Porth Trecastell

Site description

| Shallow bay |
|---|
| Fringing and climbing |
| |
| None |
| Car park, agriculture |
| 5.0 to 6.2 m OD on car park and valley behind, then rising ground |
| None |
| |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/02/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1356 (227351E 371436N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.58 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.91 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.74 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 33.9 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

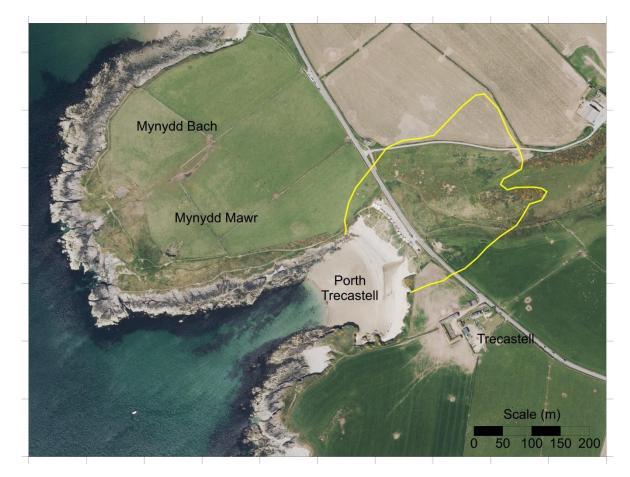
Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Grazing | Significant |
|---------|-------------|
| Grazing | Olgrinican |

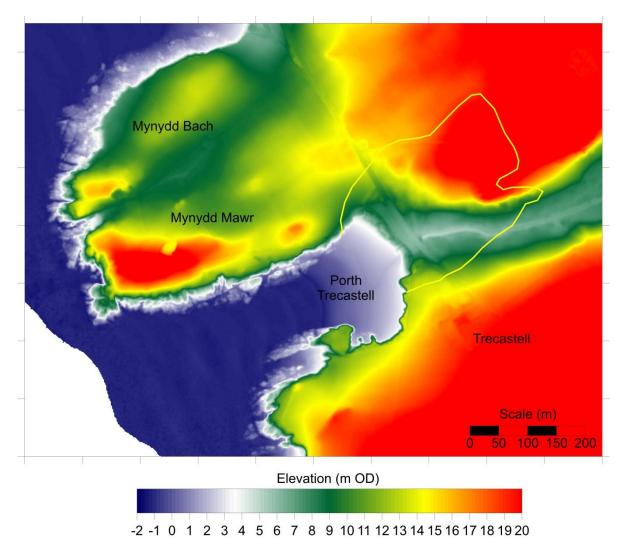
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

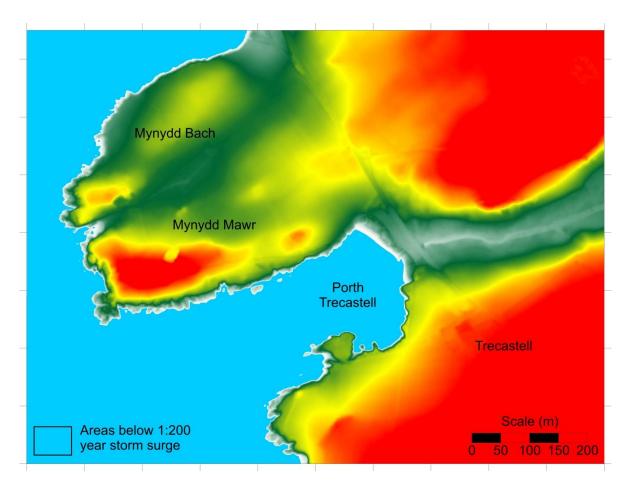
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 69: Tywyn Fferam and Tywyn Llyn

Site description

| Morphological setting | Shallow bay |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Morphological type | Barrier tombolos |
| Erosion/progradation status | |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Caravans, agriculture, houses, lake |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.0 to 4.0 m OD around Llyn Maelog |
| | >7.0 m OD on houses at Craig y Defaid |
| | >4.8 m OD on houses at Rhosneigr |
| | >5.8 m OD on agricultural land |
| Conservation designations | Llyn Maelog SSSI (inland only) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.90 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1356 (227351E 371436N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.58 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.91 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.74 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 33.9 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 6; LD) | 257-583 µm (average: 401 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 2.82-4.78% (average: 3.53%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 89-92.7% (average: 90.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| | ricant |
|---------------|--------|
| Grazing Signi | icant |

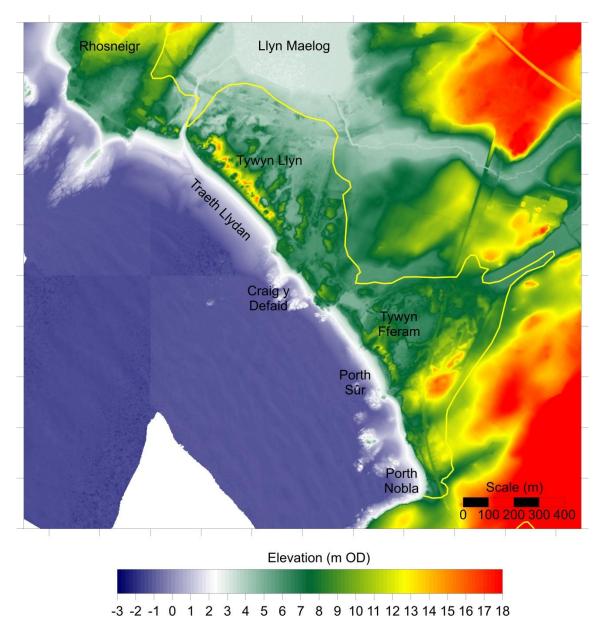
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

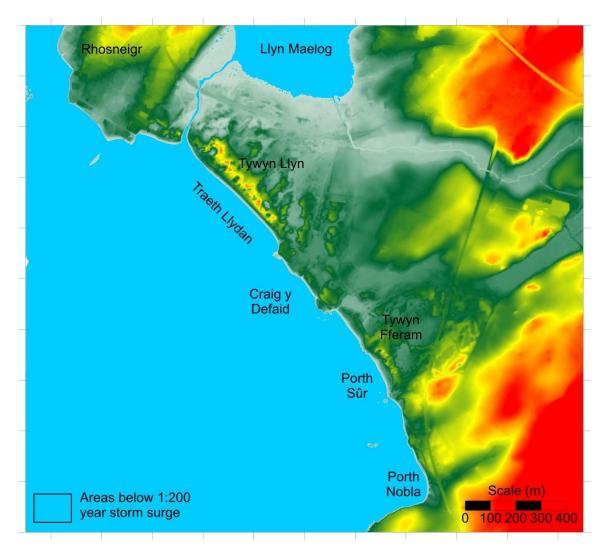
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 70: Tywyn Trewan

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Cymyran Bay, Anglesey west shore) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing, small barrier spits at both ends |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | Sea wall |
| Hinterland type | Airfield, golf course, grazing land, arable fields, two lakes |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.7 to 11.0 m OD on airfield |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to Ynys Feurig SSSI and Beddmanarch- |
| | Cymyran SSSI) |
| Notable features | Anglesey Airport and RAF Valley |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.95 m OD |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level | 3.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 14.92 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.22 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Frontal dune morphology at selected cross-sections

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m³ m⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 11.76 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 2 | 8.23 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 3 | 6.92 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 4 | 11.52 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |
| Profile 5 | 11.00 | 160 | 95 | 430 | 347 |
| Profile 6 | 14.12 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 | Above HAT | Above 1:200 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1356 (227351E 371436N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.58 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.91 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.74 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 33.9 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 14; LD) | 167-437 µm (average: 254 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 2.46-4.12% (average: 3.48%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 88.9-92.2% (average: 90.6%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | High |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 11.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

| Grazing | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Concrete / cement dune toe revetment (northern end) | Significant |
| Internal dune gabions | Minor |
| Sand fencing | Minor |

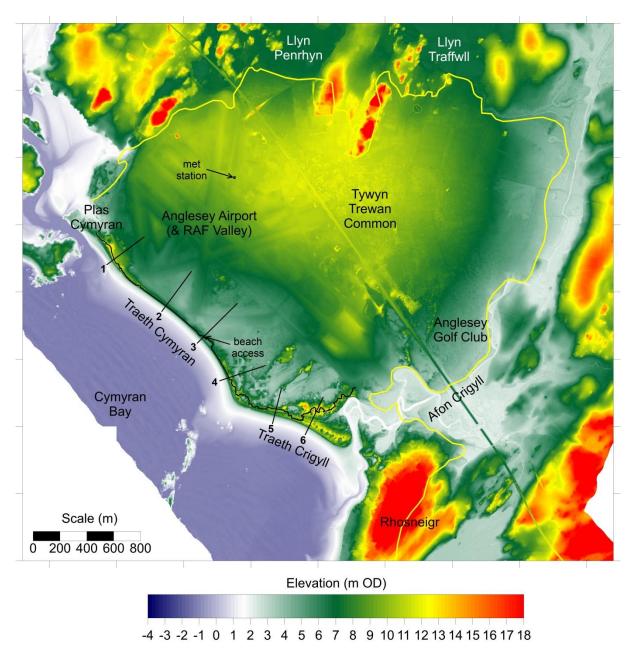
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

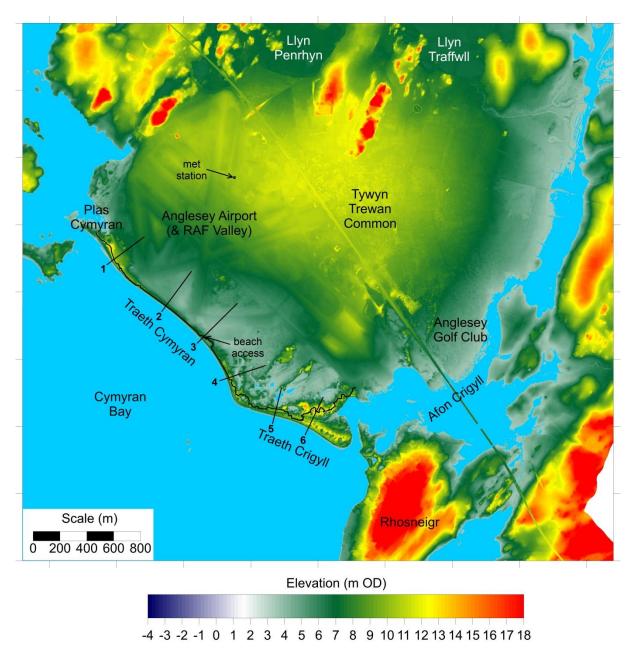
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



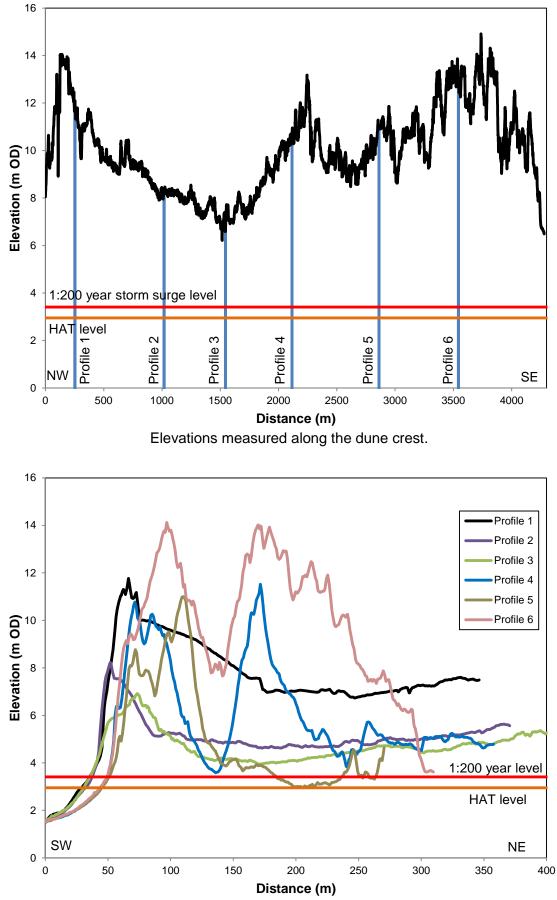
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS geological maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 71: Tywyn Bryn-y-Bar, Holy Island

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Silver Bay), Anglesey west shore |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Barrier tombolo |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Forest, camping, agriculture |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to Glannau Rhoscolyn SSSI and SPA) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 2.95 m OD |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 (partial coverage) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1356 (227351E 371436N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.58 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.91 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.74 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 33.9 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

| Current and past dune and beach management measures | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Grazing | Minor | |

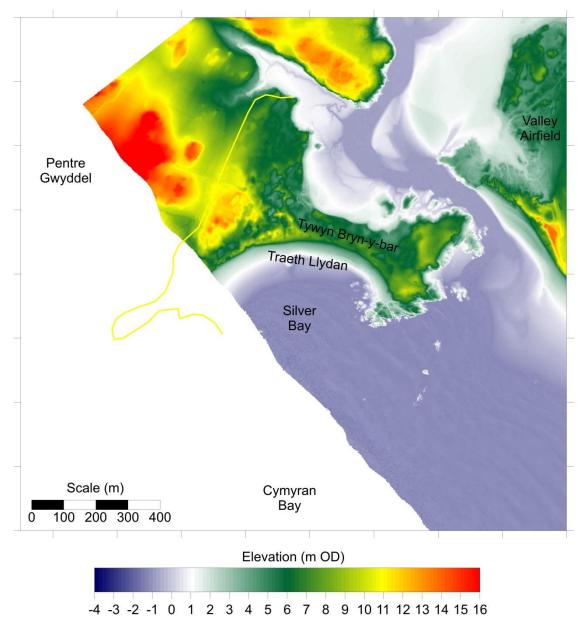
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

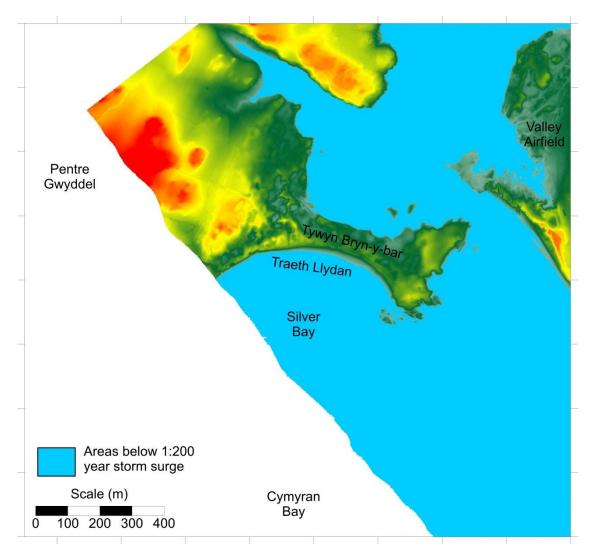
Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.



2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS maps.



LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 72: Trearddur Bay, Holy Island

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Treaddur Bay), Anglesey west shore |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable (protected) |
| Defence structures | Sea wall |
| Hinterland type | Car park, houses, scrub land |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.9 to 4.0 m OD on car park |
| | 4.2 to 4.3 m OD in housing areas |
| | 1.9 to 2.4 m OD on scrub land behind |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.00 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.42 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 04/03/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | southwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1356 (227351E 371436N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.7 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.58 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.3 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.91 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.74 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 236.8 ° (WSW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 232.9 ° (SW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 33.9 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; DS) | 265-350 µm (average: 305 µm) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

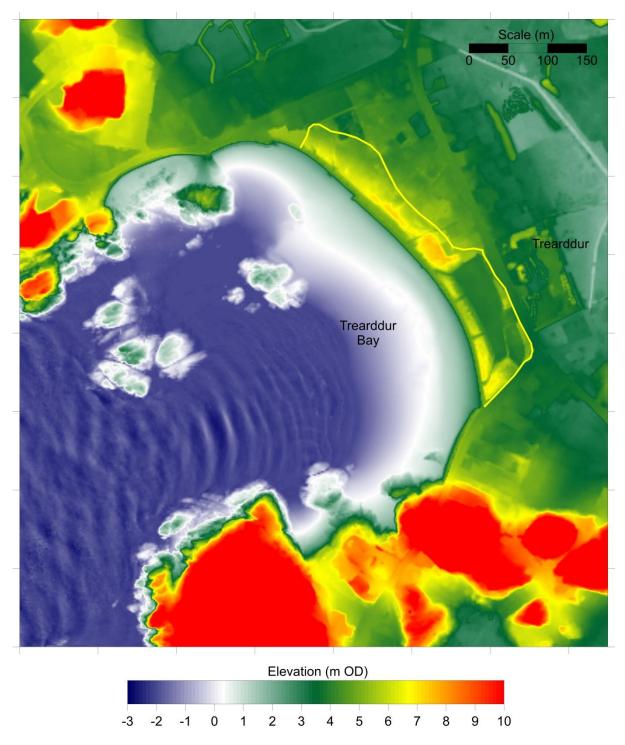
| Promenade protects seaward side of dunes | Major |
|--|-------|
| Marram planting | Minor |

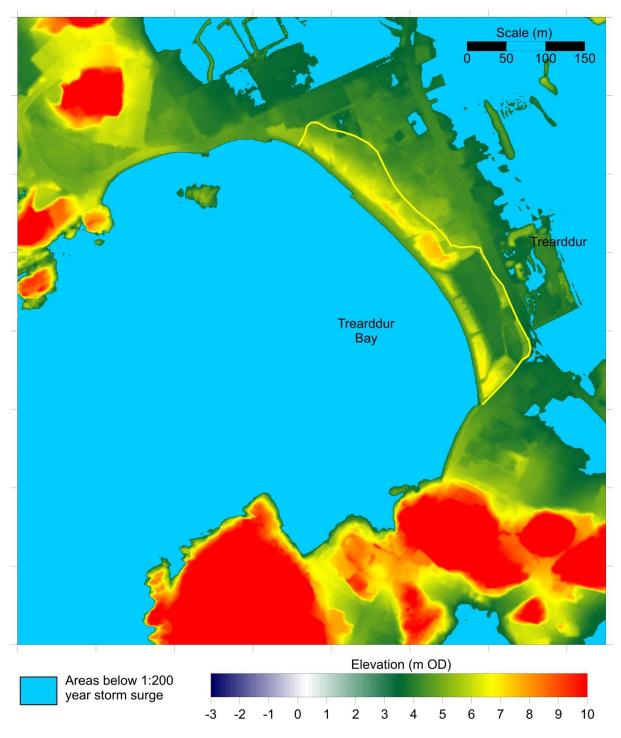
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 73: Traeth Penrhos, Holy Island

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (behind Traeth Penrhos, east side of Holy Island) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Barrier, fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | Sea wall |
| Hinterland type | Marsh, coastal road, houses, aluminium works further inland |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.0 to 4.4 m OD on marsh in front of coastal road |
| | 2.0 to 2.8 m OD on marsh behind coastal road |
| | >4.2 m OD on coastal road |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.25 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.93 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1424 (227463E 389250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.15 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.38 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.26 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 271.9 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 272.1 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 22.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 1; DS) | 202 µm |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

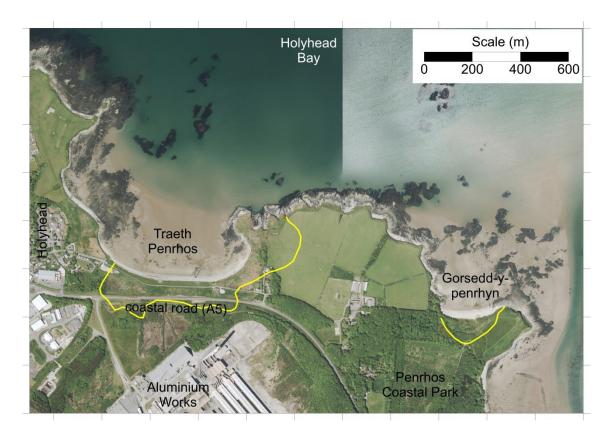
Current and past dune and beach management measures

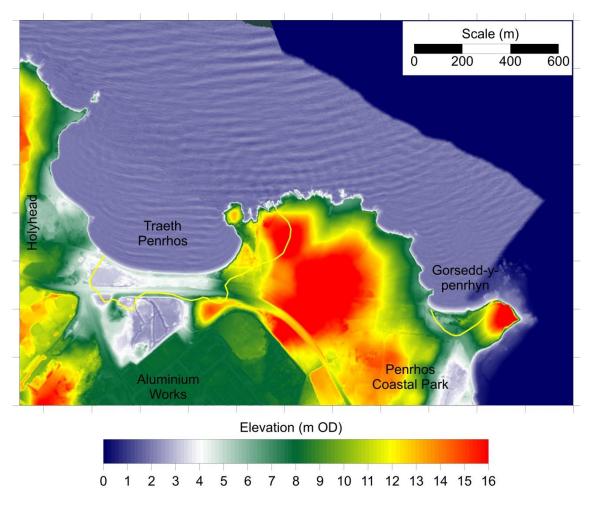
| Rock-filled gabions along dune toe | Significant |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| | 5 |

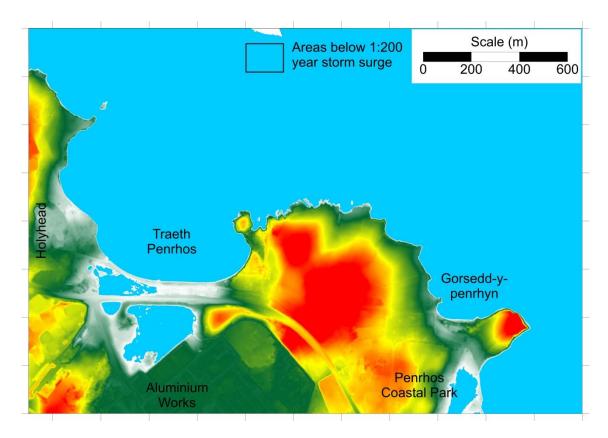
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 74: Gorsedd-y-penrhyn, Holy Island

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (behind Gorsedd-y-penrhyn, east side of Holy Island |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Forest, Country Park |
| Typical hinterland level | >5.4 m OD on forest |
| Conservation designations | Beddmanarch-Cymyran SSSI |
| Notable features | Country Park and viewpoint |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.25 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.93 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1424 (227463E 389250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.15 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.38 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.26 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 271.9 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 272.1 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 22.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

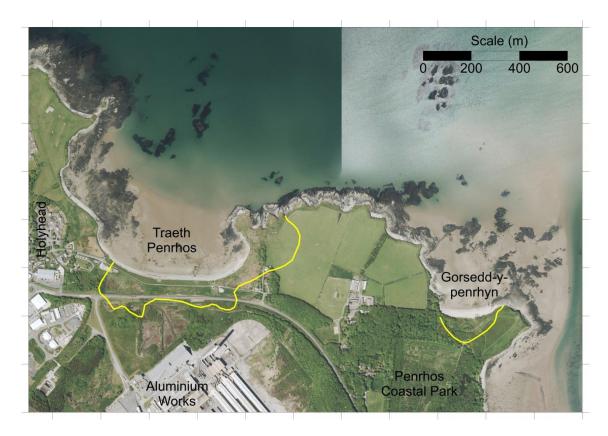
Current and past dune and beach management measures

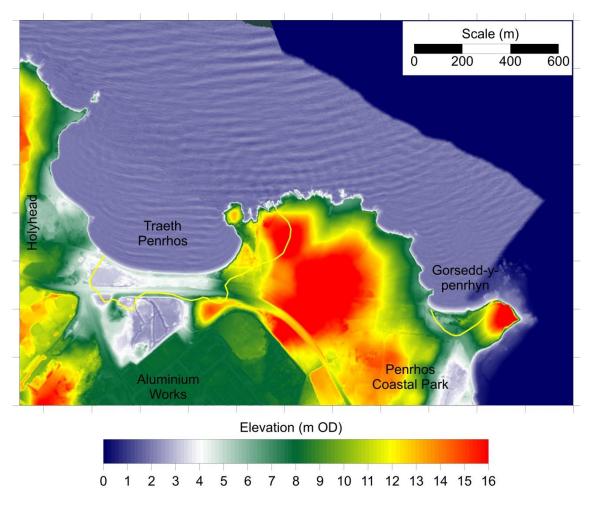
| None identified | | |
|-----------------|----------|--|
| | <u>.</u> | |

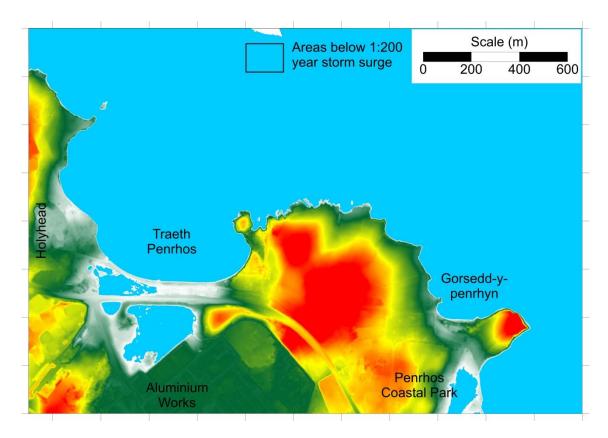
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 75: Tywyn-gwyn

Site description

| Morphological setting | Shallow bay and estuary (behind Traeth y Gribin, adjacent |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | to Afon Alaw estuary) |
| Morphological type | Fringing and barrier |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable, but southern tip displays short term erosion and |
| | accretion due to river channel movements |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Marsh, agriculture |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.0 to 3.0 m OD on marsh |
| Conservation designations | Beddmanarch-Cymyran SSSI |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.25 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.93 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | West northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1424 (227463E 389250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.15 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.38 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.26 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 271.9 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 272.1 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 22.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 186-378 µm (average: 238 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 4) | 0.48-2.02% (average: 1.18%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 4) | 85-94% (average: 91.3%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

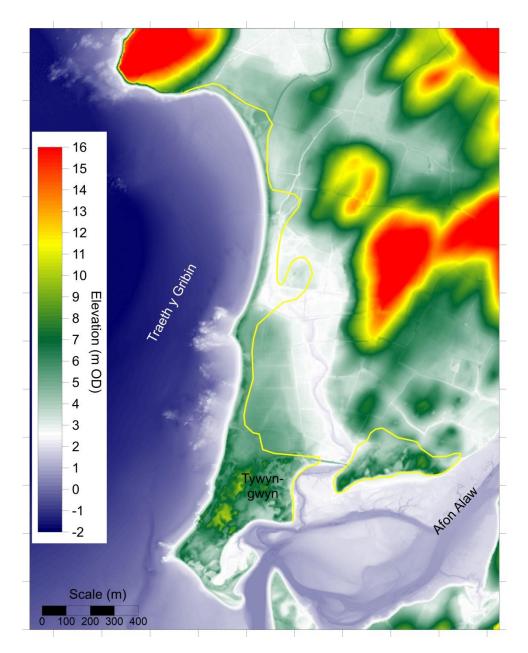
| None identified | - - | | |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | |

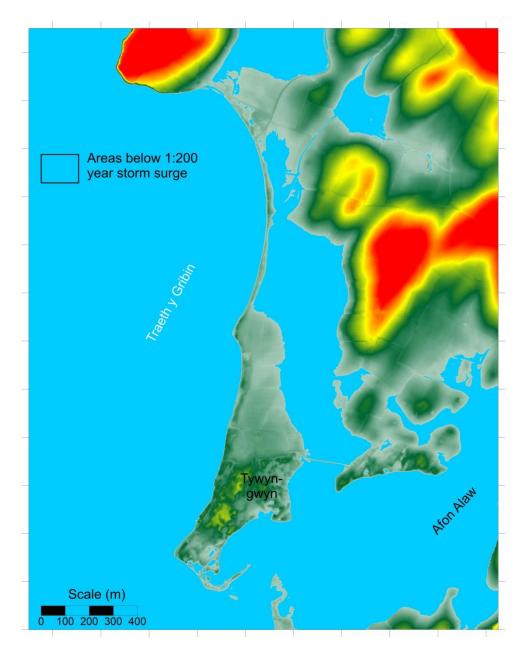
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 76: Tywyn-mawr

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (behin Traeth Tywyn-mawr), Anglesey north shore |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing and climbing |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, caravans, marsh |
| Typical hinterland level | 2.7 to 4.0 m OD on marsh |
| Conservation designations | None |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 3.25 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 3.93 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 27/12/2008 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1424 (227463E 389250N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 2.4 km |
| Mean wind speed | 14.15 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.5 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.79 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 3.38 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 5.26 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 271.9 ° (W) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 272.1 ° (W) |
| Mean annual wave power | 22.1 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 220-304 µm (average: 248 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 4.84-11.15% (average: 7.67%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 82.6-90.4% (average: 87.2%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

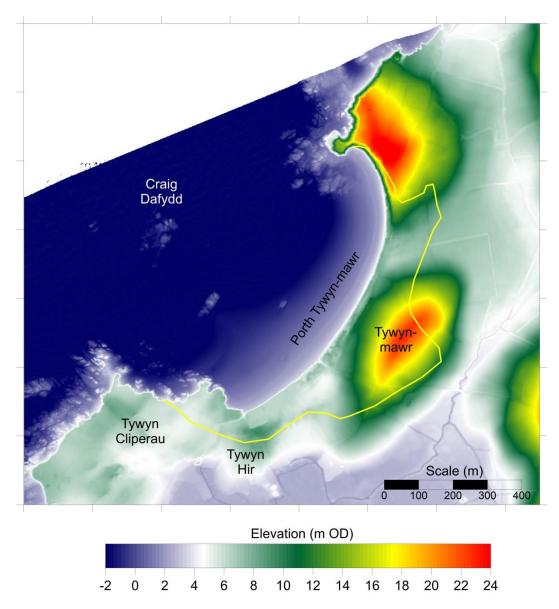
None identified

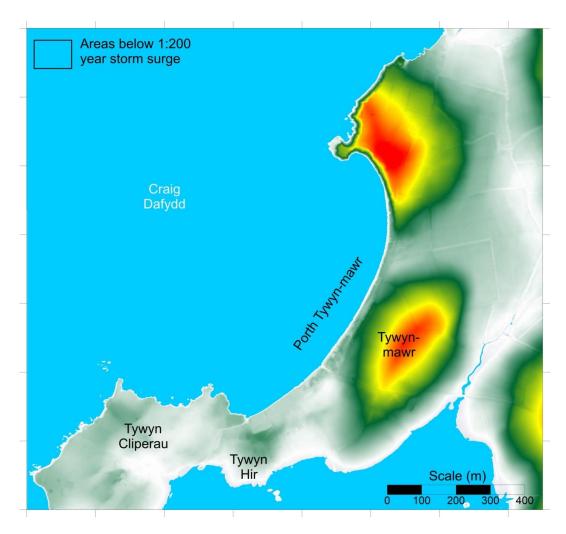
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated level of 1 in 200 year storm surge.

Site 77: Traeth Dulas

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Dulas Bay, Anglesey east shore) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing and barrier spit |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Estuary, heath |
| Typical hinterland level | Interidal sandflats to front and rear, rising ground to south |
| Conservation designations | Coed Y Gell and Morfa Dulas SSSI |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.40 m OD |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 4.96 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2007 (partial coverage) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1434 (254224E 389054N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 4.3 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.29 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.0 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.51 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.66 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.55 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 320.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 339.8 ° (NNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 8.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 5; LD) | 322-616 µm (average: 435 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.04-4.62% (average: 3.36%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 86-93.4% (average: 88.4%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

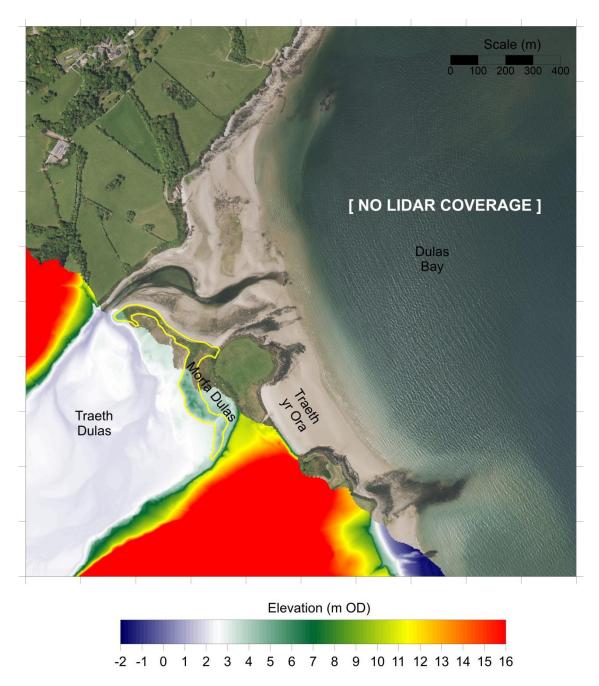
None identified

Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 78: Traeth Lligwy

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay Lligwy Bay, Anglesey east shore) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Mid-bay barrier, fringing and climbing on margins |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | None |
| Hinterland type | Marsh (active and reclaimed), tidal flat, grazing land, car |
| | park, camping / caravan site |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.2 to 4.6 m OD on marsh, rising ground behind |
| Conservation designations | Traeth Lligwy SSSI |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.45 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 4.96 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2007 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1434 (254224E 389054N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 4.3 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.29 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.0 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.51 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.66 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.55 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 320.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 339.8 ° (NNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 8.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 6; LD) | 297-379 µm (average: 323 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 2.12-3.77% (average: 2.82%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 91.9-94.9% (average: 93.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 10 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

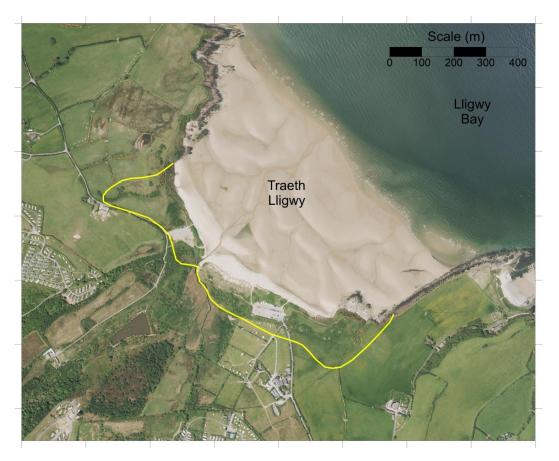
Current and past dune and beach management measures

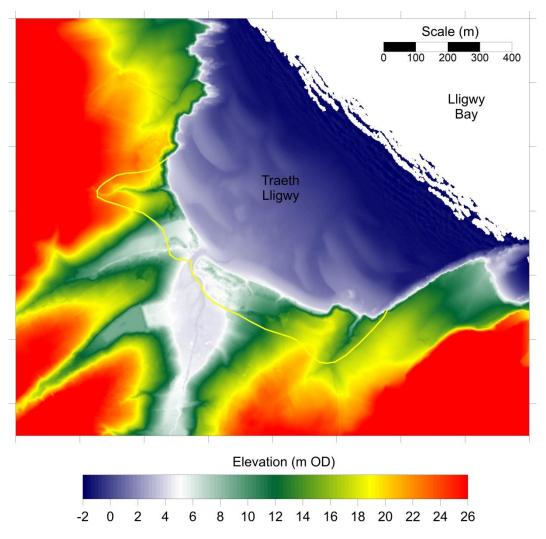
| None identifie | d | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| | | | |

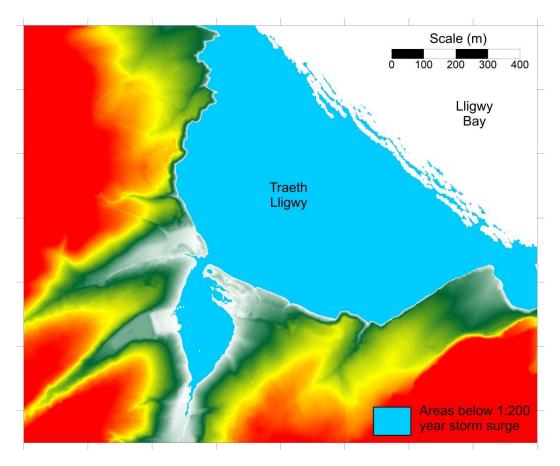
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 79: Benllech Sand

Site description

| Morphological setting | Open coast, shallow bay (Anglesey east shore) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, climbing, cliff top (isolated from modern sand |
| | supply) |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable |
| Defence structures | Rock armour, sea wall at extreme W end |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, caravans, houses |
| Typical hinterland level | Rising ground |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to Trwyn Dwlban SSSI) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.50 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.01 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2007 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northeast |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1434 (254224E 389054N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 4.3 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.29 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.0 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.51 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.66 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.55 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 320.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 339.8 ° (NNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 8.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | None |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

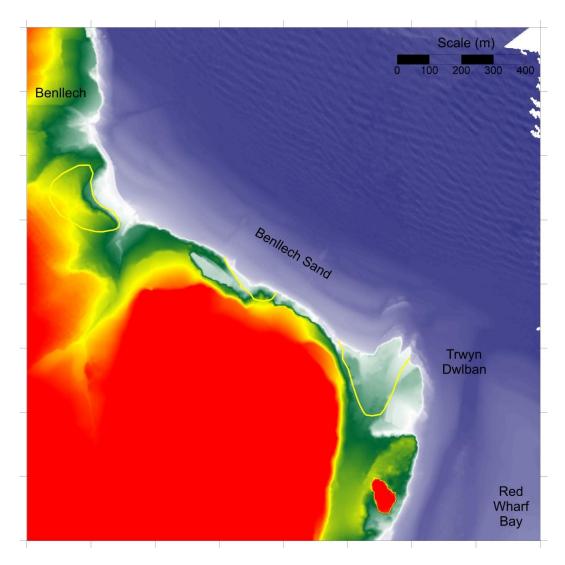
| None identifie | d | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| | | | |

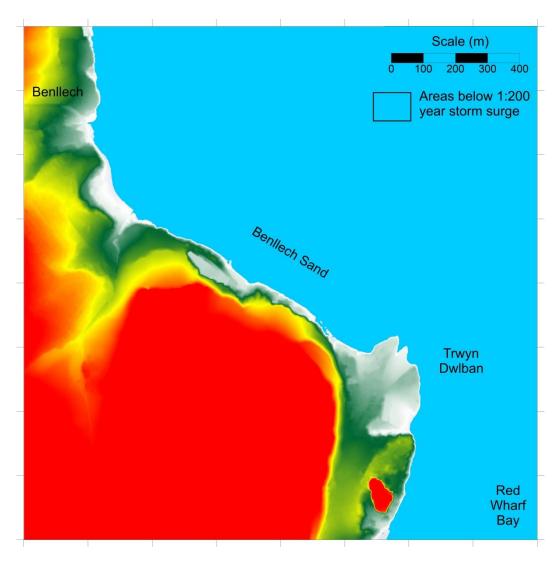
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 80: Red Wharf Bay

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Red Wharf Bay, Anglesey East shore) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing, small barrier spit |
| Erosion/progradation status | stable |
| Defence structures | Sea wall and rock armour on short sections |
| Hinterland type | Agriculture, marsh, houses |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.6 m to 6.0 m OD on marsh and agricultural land, rising ground behind |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to SAC and SPA offshore) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.50 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.03 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 31/03/2007 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1434 (254224E 389054N) |
|---|--|
| Distance offshore | 4.3 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.29 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 230.0 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.51 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.66 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.55 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 320.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 339.8 ° (NNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 8.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 194-356 µm (average: 247 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.02-1.27% (average: 6.23%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 85.6-91.8% (average: 87.7%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | NAI |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | NAI |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

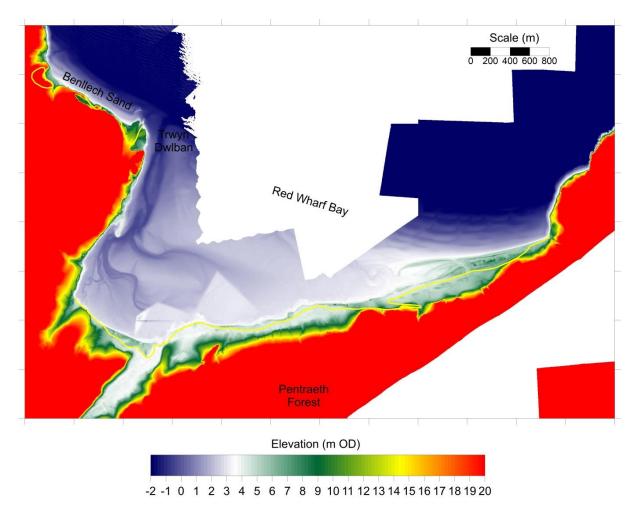
| None identified | |
|-----------------|--|
| | |

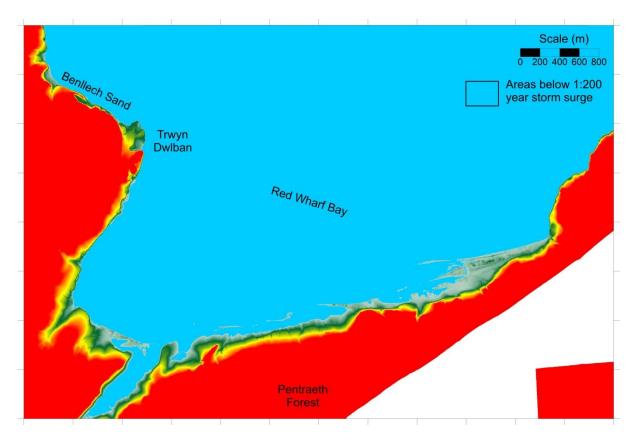
Further information

Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.







Site 81: Conwy Morfa

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay, estuary (Conwy Bay, Conwy estuary) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Ness |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable / accreting on SW side, slowly eroding on NW side, |
| | stable or slowly accreting on NE / E on side |
| Defence structures | Groyne and rock armour at E end |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, caravan parks, marina, major road (A55) |
| | leading to Conwy tunnel |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.6 to 6.5 m OD on golf course, road behind descends into |
| | Conwy tunnel behind |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to Aber Afon Conwy SSSI) |
| Notable features | Conwy golf course, former rifle range |
| Conservation designations | Conwy tunnel behind None (adjacent to Aber Afon Conwy SSSI) |

Key water level and dune crest level

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.80 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.30 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 |
| Pincipal aspect of dune frontage | northwest |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1432 (272059E 388917N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.88 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 234.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.78 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.80 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 304.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 307.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 8; LD) | 257-296 µm (average: 273 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.02-1.27% (average: 1.16%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 93.4-96.5% (average: 94.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Medium |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 9 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

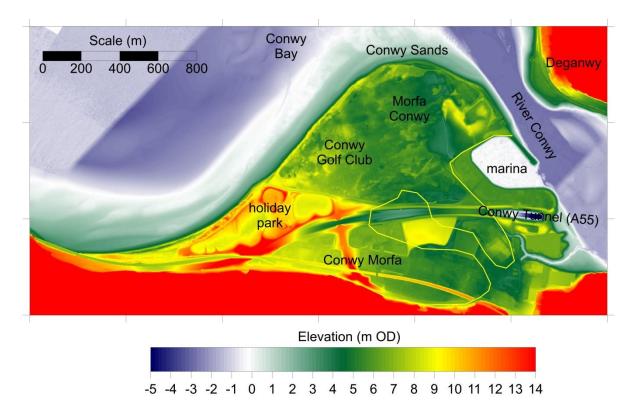
| Sand fencing | Significant |
|--|-------------|
| Dune toe rip rap | Significant |
| Upper beach wooden revetment | Significant |
| Ad hoc dumping of demolition debris along dune toe | Significant |

Further information

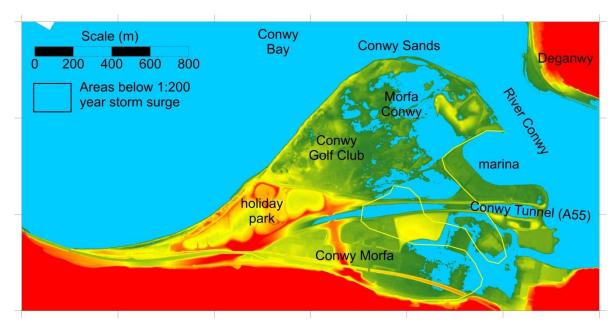
Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 svale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 82: Deganwy South

Site description

| Bay, estuary (Conwy Bay, Conway estuary) |
|--|
| Fringing dunes on seaward side of defences |
| Stable (protected) |
| Sea wall |
| Houses, railway |
| 5.0 to 5.7 m OD on road and housing areas |
| 5.0 to 7.0 m OD on railway |
| Aber Afon Conwy SSSI (adjacent to SAC) |
| |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.80 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.30 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1432 (272059E 388917N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.88 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 234.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.78 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.80 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 304.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 307.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 6.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

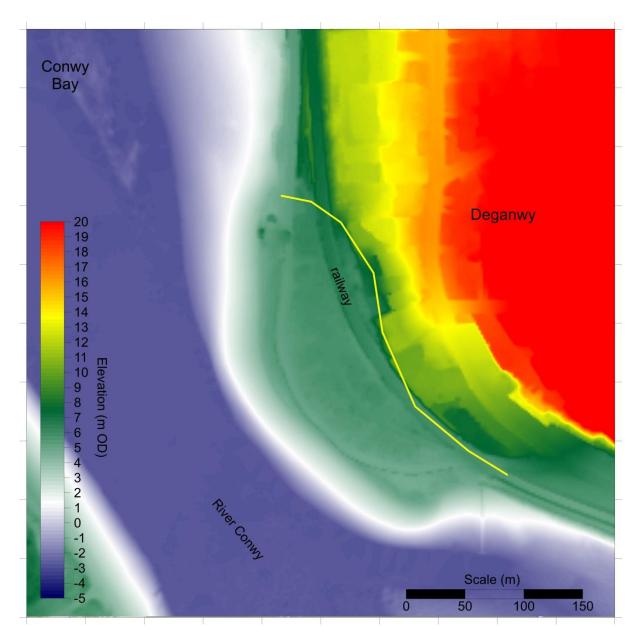
| Sand fencing | | Significant |
|-----------------|----|-------------|
| Dune toe rip ra | ар | Significant |

Further information

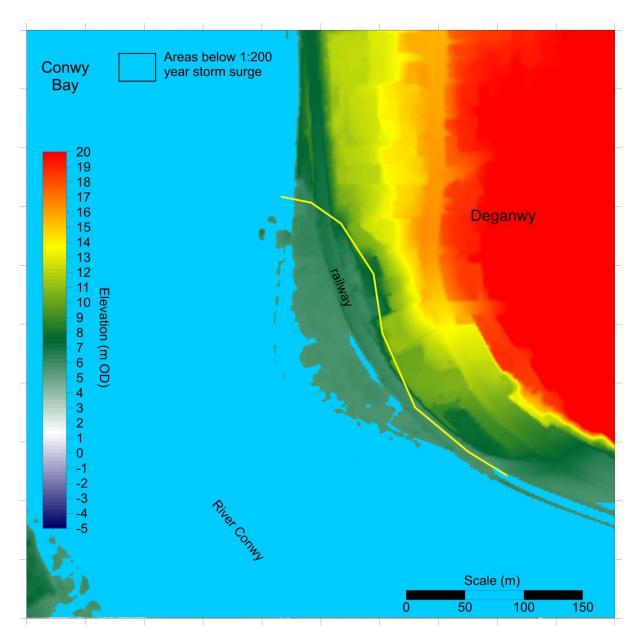
Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 83: Deganwy North and Llandudno West Shore

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay, estuary (Conwy Bay, Conway estuary) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Morphological type | Fringing dunes on seaward side of defences; old barrier spit |
| | system with recurves at Deganwy north, and climbing dune |
| | sat Deganwy south, now behind defences; thin transgressive |
| | sand sheets at Llandudno West shore |
| Erosion/progradation status | Stable, slowly prograding / vertically accreting within some |
| | groyne bays) |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, revetment, fishtail groynes, rock armour |
| Hinterland type | Golf course, houses, railway |
| Typical hinterland level | 3.9 to 4.8 m OD on golf course |
| | 3.2 to 5.3 m OD on housing areas |
| Conservation designations | None (adjacent to Aber Afon Conwy SSSI) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.80 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.30 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | west |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1432 (272059E 388917N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 5.6 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.88 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 234.7 ° (SW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.64 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.78 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.80 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 304.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 307.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.4 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 9; LD) | 225-334 µm (average: 256 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 1.89-4.27% (average: 2.93%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 88.4-91.8% (average: 90.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low / Medium |
|---|--------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Medium |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 7.5 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

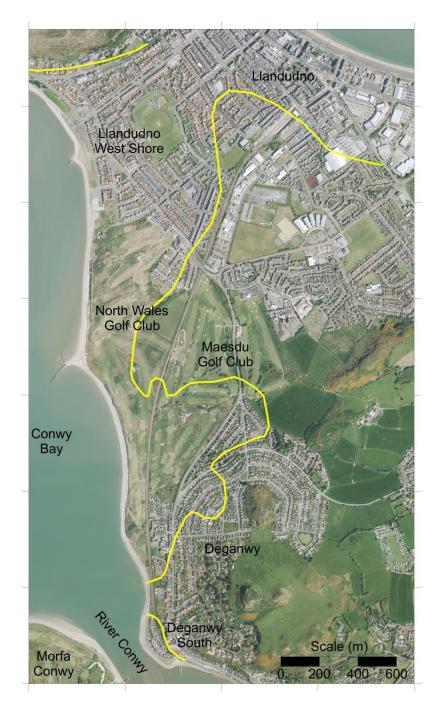
Current and past dune and beach management measures

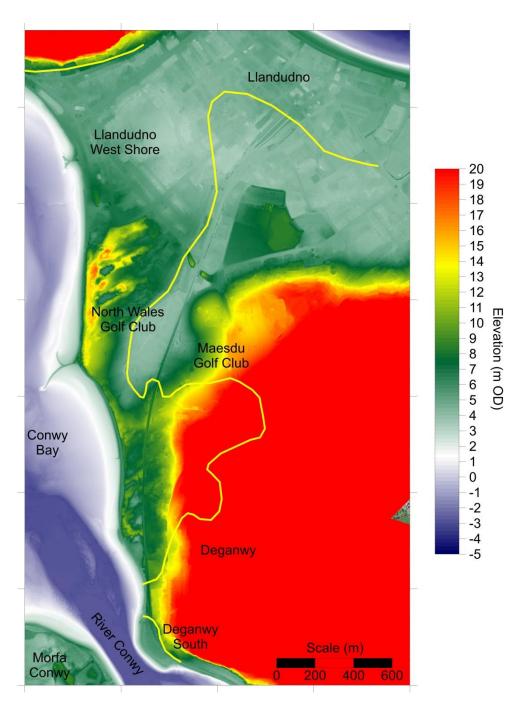
| Sand fencing | Significant |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Dune toe rip rap | Significant |
| Fishtail rock groynes | Significant |

Further information

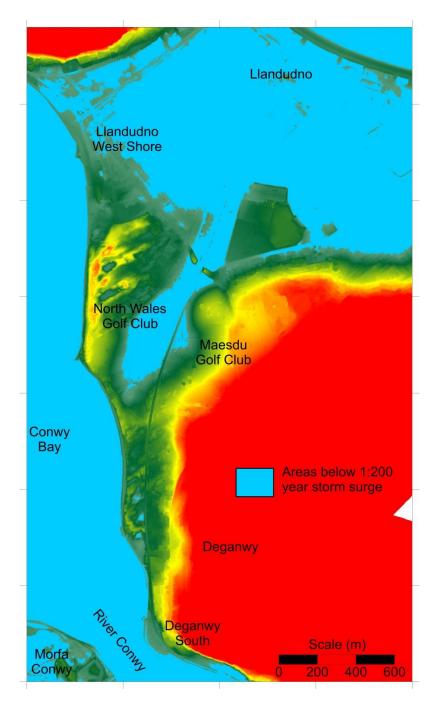
Conwy County Borough Council (2000) Ynys Enlli to Great Ormes Head Shoreline Management Plan. Conwy Borough Council Coast Protection Department, Conwy.

Haskoning (2012) West of Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Haskoning UK Ltd., Peterborough.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale maps maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 84: Llandudno East Shore

Site description

| Morphological setting | Bay (Llandudno Bay between Great Orme and Little Orme) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Morphological type | Fringing, minor transgressive; dunes now largely levelled for road construction and urban development; small residual dune area on seaward side of road west of Craigside |
| Erosion/progradation status | Slowly eroding in east, stabilised by defences and largely |
| | built-on elsewhere |
| Defence structures | Sea wall, rock armour |
| Hinterland type | Housing, agricultural fields |
| Typical hinterland level | 4.2 to 5.6 m OD on housing areas |
| Conservation designations | Creigiau Rhiwledyn/Little Ormes Head SSSI (adjacent to SAC and SPA) |
| Notable features | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.75 m OD |
|--|-----------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.41 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | n/d |
| Minimum crest level | n/d |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1431 (281042E 388851N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 6.2 km |
| Mean wind speed | 13.00 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 237.3 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.63 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.78 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.78 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 305.7 ° (NW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 307.2 ° (NW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 13.3 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size | No data |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) | No data |
| Silica content (%) | No data |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Low |
|---|------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | Low |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 8 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

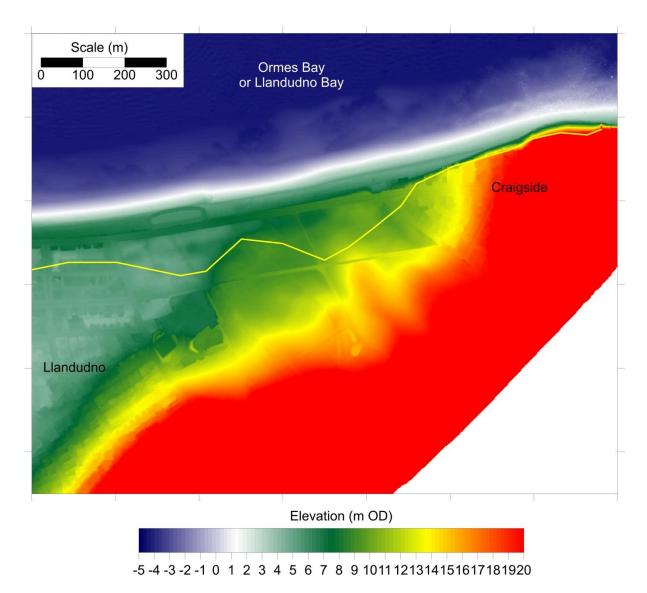
| Dune re-profiling and vegetation | Major |
|--|-------|
| Gravel beach nourishment in front of dunes | Major |

Further information

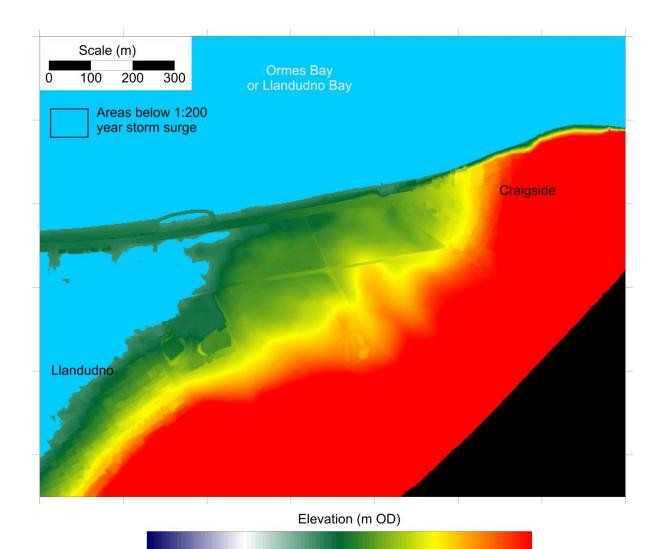
Halcrow (2011) North West England and North Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Shoreline Management Partnership (1999) Liverpool Bay Shoreline Management Plan. Sub-Cell 11a Great Ormes Head to Formby Point. Liverpool Bay Coastal Group.





LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale maps.



-5 -4 -3 -2 -1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011121314151617181920

Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.

Site 85: Kinmel Dunes

Site description

| Bay (Liverpool Bay, SE shore of Irish Sea) | | |
|---|--|--|
| Barrier spit, mostly built on but area of residual dunes at | | |
| eastern end by entrance to Clwyd estuary | | |
| Defended along most of the frontage, slowly prograding at E | | |
| end at mouth of Clwyd | | |
| Sea wall (parapet top at 6.9 m OD) and promenade along all | | |
| of the site except for the extreme eastern end | | |
| Housing, car parks, Clwyd estuary | | |
| 3.5 to 4.5 m OD on car parks and housing areas | | |
| LNR | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 4.90 m OD |
|--|--------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.71 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 10.54 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 6.15 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north |

Frontal dune morphological paramters at selected cross-sections

| i rental dano merpherogical parametro al colocica croco cocheno | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m³ m⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 6.89 | 111 | 50 | 82 | 15 |
| Profile 2 | 6.92 | 61 | 54 | 62 | 18 |
| Profile 3 | 9.54 | 97 | 87 | 227 | 152 |
| Profile 4 | 6.15 | 54 | 28 | 45 | 6 |
| Profile 5 | 10.54 | 220 | 210 | 667 | 498 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1440 (298806E 388728N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 7.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.76 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.59 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.67 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 302.0 ° (WNW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 303.1 º (WNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 12.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 10; LD) | 279-305 µm (average: 287 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 5.96-7.5% (average: 6.64%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 85.4-87.2% (average: 86.5%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium / High |
|---|---------------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low / Medium |
| Geomorphological Features | Low |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 10 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL |

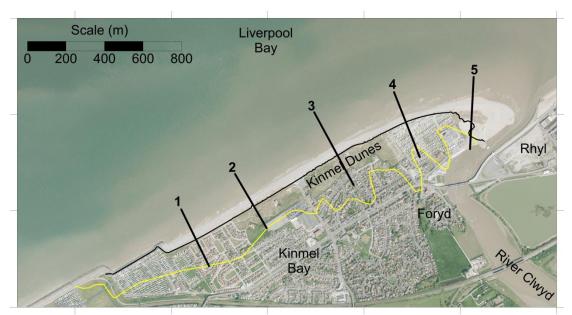
Current and past dune and beach management measures

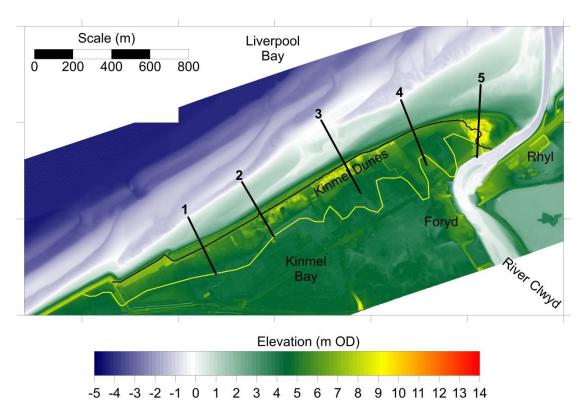
| Dune sediment nourishment (dredging arisings) | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Sand fencing | Significant |

Further information

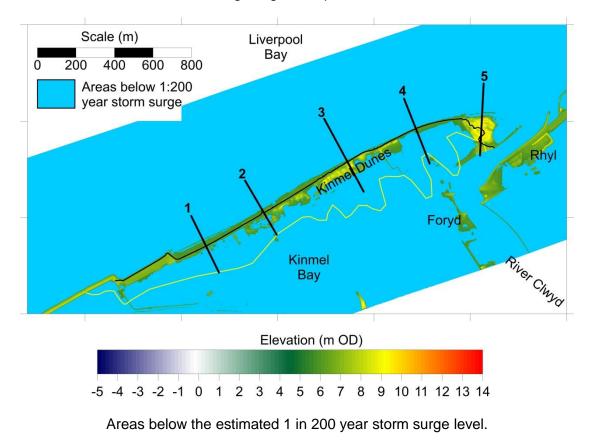
Halcrow (2011) North West England and North Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

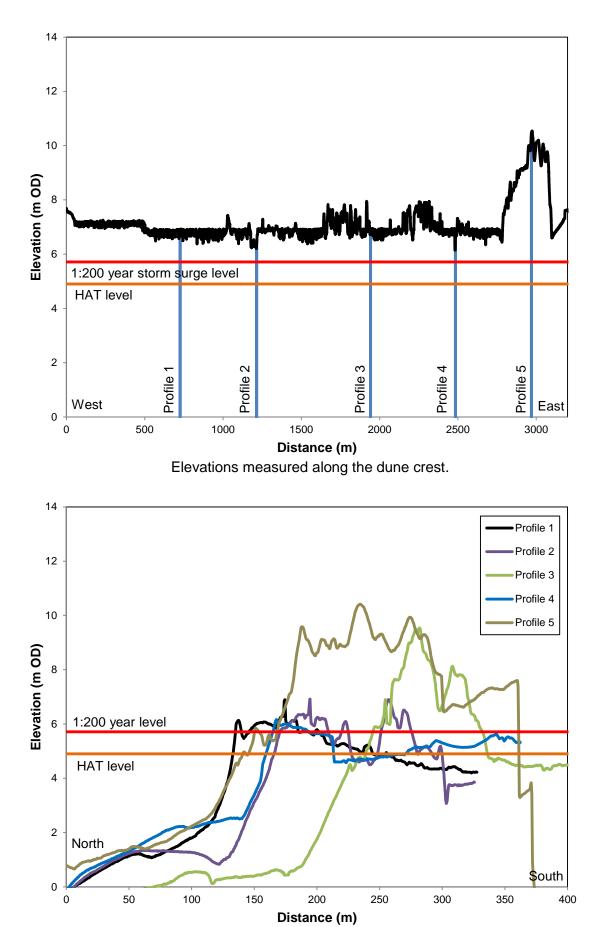
Shoreline Management Partnership (1999) Liverpool Bay Shoreline Management Plan. Sub-Cell 11a Great Ormes Head to Formby Point. Liverpool Bay Coastal Group.





LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 21 March 2015. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps.





Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 86: Rhyl East and Ffrith Beach

Site description

| Bay (Liverpool Bay, SE shore of Irish Sea) |
|---|
| Barrier (section between Rhyl and Frith Beach now largely |
| eroded |
| Dunes are stable due to presence of defences but frontage |
| suffers from low / falling beach levels in front of sea |
| defences |
| Sea wall (parapet top at 7.2 m OD) and groynes along the |
| whole site |
| Housing, golf course, caravans |
| 3.9 to 5.0 m OD in caravan and housing areas |
| None |
| Rhyl and Prestatyn seafronts |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.05 m OD |
|--|--------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.80 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 13.79 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 7.2 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north |

Frontal dune morphological parameters at selected cross-sections

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 7.20 | 123 | 9 | 43 | 4 |
| Profile 2 | 7.21 | 201 | 9 | 69 | 6 |
| Profile 3 | 10.09 | 62 | 49 | 161 | 120 |
| Profile 4 | 8.58 | 88 | 79 | 181 | 118 |
| Profile 5 | 13.44 | 104 | 89 | 283 | 210 |
| Profile 6 | 8.41 | 60 | 50 | 100 | 57 |

Nearshore wind and wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1440 (298806E 388728N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 7.0 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.76 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.0 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.59 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.73 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.67 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 302.0 ° (WNW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 303.1 ° (WNW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 12.2 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 7; LD) | 278-312 µm (average: 291 µm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 3) | 4.14-4.84% (average: 4.5%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 3) | 87.6-90.5% (average: 89.2%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| | Site 86a | Site 86b |
|---|----------|----------|
| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | Medium | High |
| Nature Conservation Designation | Low | Low |
| Geomorphological Features | Low | Low |
| Recreation | High | High |
| Economic / Military | Medium | Low |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low | Low |
| Overall significance score | 10 | 10 |
| | | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | HTL | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | HTL | HTL |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | HTL | HTL |

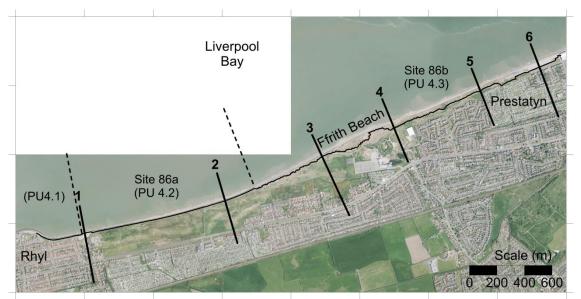
Current and past dune and beach management measures

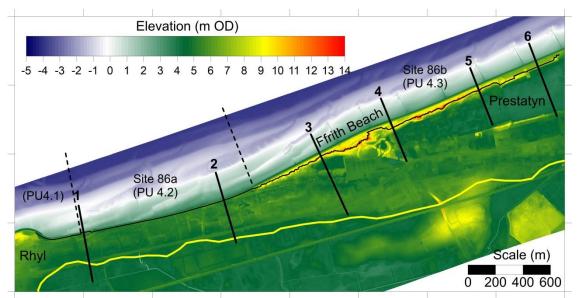
| Concrete promenade protects frontal dunes | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| | |

Further information

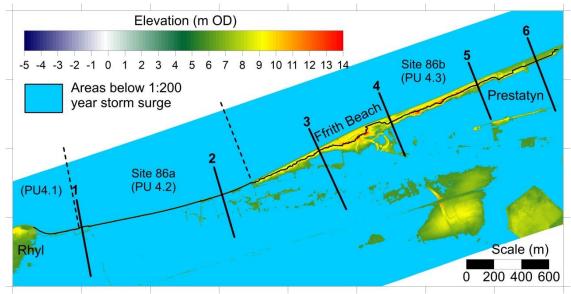
Halcrow (2011) North West England and North Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Shoreline Management Partnership (1999) Liverpool Bay Shoreline Management Plan. Sub-Cell 11a Great Ormes Head to Formby Point. Liverpool Bay Coastal Group.

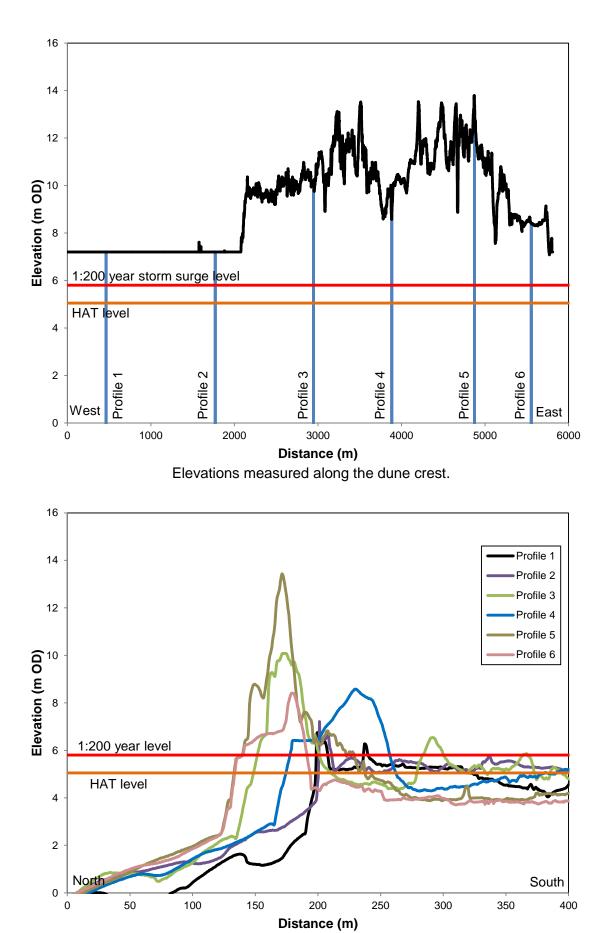




LiDAR digital terrain model. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale maps.



Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles.

Site 87: Barkby Beach, Gronant Dunes and Talacre Warren

Site description

| Bay, estuary (Liverpool Bay, SE shore of Irish Sea, |
|--|
| northeastern end adjacent to mouth of the Dee estuary) |
| Barrier spit; multiple recurves at Gronant and Talacre |
| Tendency for erosion at Barkby Beach, progradation at |
| Gronant, erosion along Talacre Warren and progradation |
| and spit extension at Talacre east / Point Ayr |
| Groynes along western part of Barkby Beach |
| Golf course, caravans, agricultural |
| 3.3 to 4.3 m OD in golf course and caravan areas |
| Gronant Dunes and Talacre Warren SSSI, Dee Estuary / |
| Aber Afon Dyfrdwy SSSI, SAC, SPA, Ramsar, LNR |
| |
| |

Key water level and dune crest level parameters

| Highest astronomical tide (HAT) level | 5.15 m OD |
|--|--------------------|
| 1:200 year storm surge level (McMillan et al., 2011) | 5.91 ± 0.2 m OD |
| Maximum crest level | 25.57 m OD |
| Minimum crest level | 5.28 m OD |
| LiDAR survey date | 21/03/2015 (50 cm) |
| Principal aspect of dune frontage | north |

Dune barrier parameters at selected cross-sectional profiles

| | Minimum | Width at HAT | Width at | Volume at | Volume at |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Crest Level | level | 1:200 level | HAT level | 1:200 level |
| | (m OD) | (m) | (m) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) | (m ³ m ⁻¹) |
| Profile 1 | 13.06 | 48 | 39 | 172 | 139 |
| Profile 2 | 10.28 | 223 | 210 | 420 | 275 |
| Profile 3 | 8.32 | 376 | 363 | 180 | 89 |
| Profile 4 | 10.96 | 121 | 110 | 214 | 154 |
| Profile 5 | 25.31 | 417 | 331 | 2175 | 1887 |
| Profile 6 | 14.45 | 278 | 232 | 582 | 438 |
| Profile 7 | 7.99 | 297 | 275 | 126 | 45 |
| Profile 8 | 8.77 | 92 | 73 | 111 | 66 |

Nearshore wind wave parameters

| CEFAS WaveNet Hindcast Point | 1439 (307719E 388657N) |
|---|---|
| Distance offshore | 4.1 km |
| Mean wind speed | 12.40 knots |
| Mean wind direction | 241.9 ° (WSW) |
| Mean significant wave height (Hs) | 0.56 m |
| Mean zero up-crossing period (Tz) | 2.70 sec |
| Mean peak wave period (Tp) | 3.61 sec |
| Mean wave direction | 301.6 ° (WNW) |
| Mean wave direction scaled for wave power | 304.1 ° (NW) |
| Mean annual wave power | 11.0 MJm ⁻¹ s ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹ |

Dune sediment characteristics

| Mean particle size (N= 21; LD) | 248-357 μm (average: 309 μm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium carbonate content (%) (N= 5) | 4.71-7.03% (average: 5.5%) |
| Silica content (%) (N= 5) | 80.2-88.4% (average: 86.1%) |

Dune site importance and SMP2 Policy

| Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management (FCERM) | High |
|---|--------|
| Nature Conservation Designation | High |
| Geomorphological Features | High |
| Recreation | High |
| Economic / Military | Medium |
| Historical / Archaeological | Low |
| Overall significance score | 15 |
| | |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 1 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 2 | MR |
| SMP2 Policy in Epoch 3 | MR |

Current and past dune and beach management measures

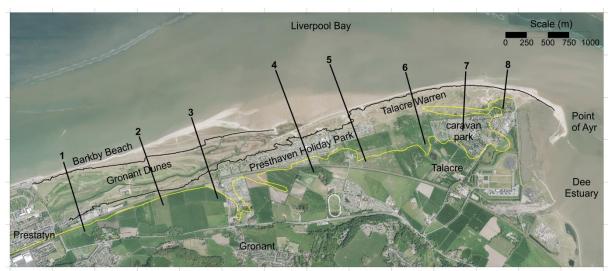
| Concrete promenade protects frontal dunes at Barkby | Significant |
|---|-------------|
| Rock armour dune toe protection Barkby to Gronant | Major |
| Sand fencing | Significant |
| Marram planting | Significant |
| Beach nourishment (Talacre and Barkby) | Major |
| Dune nourishment (Talacre) | Signifiant |
| Boardwalks (Gronant) | Significant |

Further information

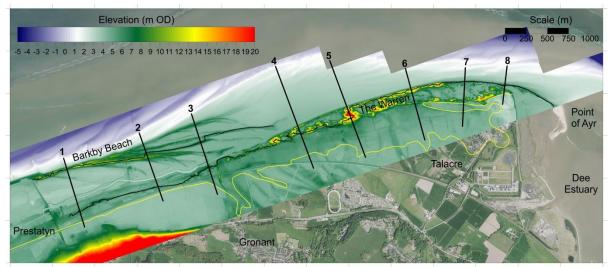
Halcrow (2011) North West England and North Wales Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Halcrow Group Ltd., Swindon.

Pye K, Blott SJ. 2012. A Geomorphological Survey of Welsh Dune Systems to Determine Best Methods of Dune Rejuvenation – Appendix 1. Gronant Dunes and Talacre Warren. CCW Contract Science Report 1002. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.

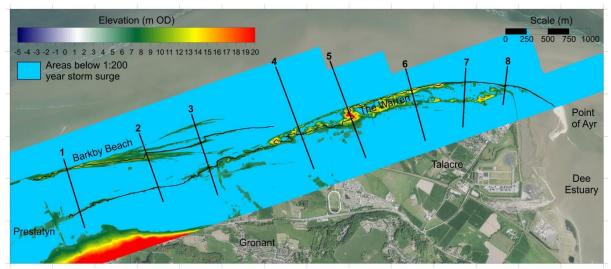
Shoreline Management Partnership (1999) Liverpool Bay Shoreline Management Plan. Sub-Cell 11a Great Ormes Head to Formby Point. Liverpool Bay Coastal Group.



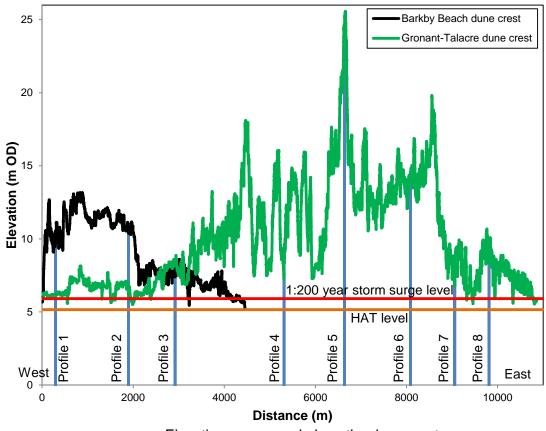
2013-14 aerial photography. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps and KPAL field surveys.



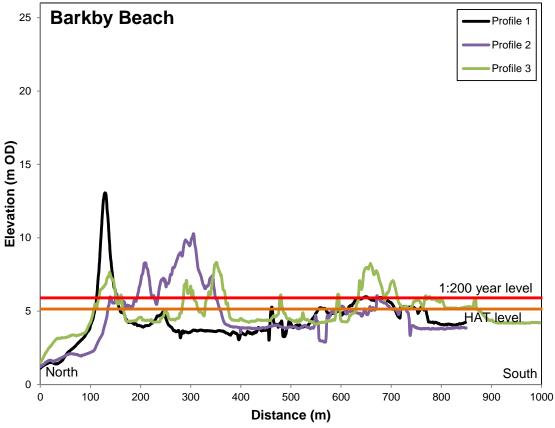
LiDAR digital terrain model, flown 21 March 2015. The yellow line indicates the limit of blown sand based on BGS 1: 50 000 scale geological maps and KPAL field surveys.



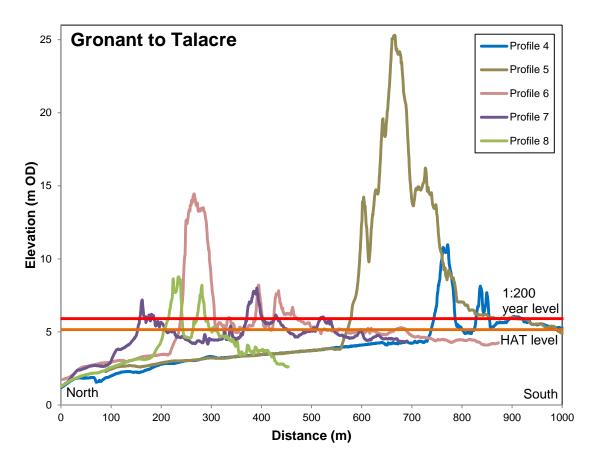
Areas below the estimated 1 in 200 year storm surge level.



Elevations measured along the dune crest.



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles: Barkby Beach



Elevations measured along shore-normal profiles: Gronant Dunes and Talacre Warren



Published by: Natural Resources Wales Address line one Address line two Address line three Post Code

0000 000 000

© Natural Resources Wales [2017]

All rights reserved. This document may be reproduced with prior permission of Natural Resources Wales

Further copies of this report are available from:

Email: library@cyfoethnaturiolcymru.gov.uk